www.haleyaldrich.com



REPORT ON TWO-SPAN STONE ARCHES BRIDGE NO. 114 US ROUTE 7 OVER THE NESHOBE RIVER BRANDON, VERMONT

by Haley & Aldrich, Inc. Bedford, New Hampshire

for CLD Consulting Engineers Manchester, New Hampshire

File No. 41107-200 August 2017





HALEY & ALDRICH, INC. 3 Bedford Farms Drive Bedford, NH 03110 603.625.5353

Revised 9 August 2017 August 2017 File No. 41107-200

CLD Consulting Engineers, Inc. 540 North Commercial Street Manchester, New Hampshire 03101

Attention: John Byatt, P.E.

Subject: Two-Span Stone Arches Bridge No. 114 US Route 7 over the Neshobe River Brandon, Vermont

Dear Mr. Byatt,

This geotechnical report summarizes the results of the geotechnical subsurface explorations and geotechnical laboratory testing, and provides foundation and construction recommendations for the design of the proposed abutments and retaining walls. Haley & Aldrich's services were completed in accordance with our proposal dated 18 February 2016, and your subsequent authorization.

We greatly appreciate the opportunity to be on your project team. Please do not hesitate to contact us if you wish to discuss the contents of this report or any aspect of the project.

Sincerely yours, HALEY & ALDRICH, INC.

Meghan Brassard

Meghan M. Brassard Senior Geotechnical Engineer

Job & Shlow

John G. DiGenova, P.E. Associate

Enclosures

G:\41107_Brandon VT Bridge\200\Deliverables\Revised Report\2017-0718-HAI-Brandon VT Geotechnical Report-Revised-F.docx

List	of Figu	ires	ii
1.	Intro	oduction	1
	1.1 1 2	SITE LOCATION AND SURFACE CONDITIONS	1
	1.3	PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION	1
2.	Sub	surface Explorations and Testing	3
	2.1	TEST BORINGS	3
	2.2	TEST PROBES	3
	2.3	GEOTECHNICAL LABORATORY TESTING	3
3.	Sub	surface Conditions	4
	3.1	SOIL CONDITIONS	4
	3.2	GROUNDWATER	5
4.	Geo	technical Design Recommendations	6
	4.1	GENERAL	6
	4.2	FOUNDATION DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS	6
	4.3	SEISMIC DESIGN	8
5.	Con	struction Considerations	9
	5.1	GENERAL	9
	5.2	PREPARATION OF ABUTMENT AND RETAINING WALL FOOTING SUBGRADES	9
	5.3	OBSTRUCTIONS	9
	5.4	BACKFILLING	9
	5.5	DEWATERING	9
6.	Clos	ure	11

Figures

Appendix A – Test Boring Logs and Probes

Appendix B – Geotechnical Laboratory Test Results

Appendix C – Calculations



Page

List of Figures

Figure No.	Title
1	Project Locus
2	Boring Location Plan



1. Introduction

1.1 SITE LOCATION AND SURFACE CONDITIONS

The existing bridge No. 114 is located in the center of the Town of Brandon, Vermont and carries US Route 7 over the Neshobe River as shown on Figure 1 – Project Locus. US Route 7 at the bridge location is situated east/west and the Neshobe River is situated north/south. The area surrounding the bridge is in downtown Brandon and includes public and private businesses including the Brandon Town Hall, banks, cafes, and shops. Bedrock outcrops in the river are visible at the ground surface. A public park known as Green Park which includes a stone bench and gazebo is located to the southeast of the bridge.

1.2 EXISTING BRIDGE CONDITION

The existing bridge structure is a twin stone arch spanning the Neshobe River. The stone arches are approximately 12.8 m [42 ft] long with a 2 m [6.6 ft] long concrete extension consisting of concrete abutments, wingwall, and pier on its southern/downstream end. The concrete extension supports a 1.5 m [5 ft] concrete sidewalk slab with concrete parapet. Each arch has a span of approximately 5.2 m [17.1 ft] from springline to springline. The structure extends underneath US Route 7 before ending at the approximate location of the northern sidewalk. The bridge is skewed on a 15-degree angle.

In 2011, emergency repairs were performed on the east barrel of the arch structure following extensive flooding caused by Tropical Storm Irene. The repairs consisted of repointing and pressure grouting the arch stone, including mortar injections from above the arch to fill voids, as well as repairs to the downstream stone facing of arches. It is our understanding that only the first 2.1 to 3 m [7 to 10 ft] of the east barrel was repaired. There are concerns with the current condition of the arch structure of the bridge which include significant mortar loss, water infiltration and intrusion through the arch stones, and poor condition of the concrete extensions which has created water infiltration holes along the concrete curb.

1.3 PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION

We understand the proposed construction will include rehabilitation of the existing bridge double arch structure, replacement of the existing sidewalk bridge, replacement of two retaining walls, and other related roadway work. The two new retaining walls to be replaced are on the west and east side of the sidewalk bridge and will be situated in the same footprint as the existing retaining walls with a footing width of about 2.5 m [8.2 ft] and footing length of about 2.8 m [9.2 ft] for the west wall and footing length of about 13 m [42.6 ft] for the east wall. The new east and west retaining walls will have bottom of footings at El. 124.25 and El. 125, respectively. Based on the plan set titled "Proposed Improvement Bridge Project, Town of Brandon, County of Rutland, Us Route 7 (Principal Arterial) Bridge No. 114" by CLD Consulting Engineers, the two abutments (Abutment 1 on the east side and Abutment 2 on the west side) for the new sidewalk bridge will bear on bedrock with the bottom of footing at El. 122.8 and 123, respectively. We understand based on discussions with CLD the east retaining wall footings will be situated at a depth of 1.5 m [5 ft] below grade and the west retaining wall footings will be situated a depth of 0.9 m [3 ft] below grade.

Based on information provided by CLD, we understand the preliminary bearing pressures for the structures are as follows:



Structure	Strength Bearing	Strength	Service Bearing	Service
	Pressure	Eccentricity	Pressure	Eccentricity
Abutments 1	1132 kPa [23.6 ksf]	0.85 m [2.8 ft]	802 kPa [16.8 ksf]	0.85 m [2.8 ft]
Abutment 2	717 kPa [15 ksf]	0.71 m [2.3 ft]	507 kPa [10.6 ksf]	0.72 m [2.4 ft]
East Retaining Wall	22 kPa [0.46 ksf]	0.19 m [0.6 ft]	15 kPa [0.31 ksf]	0.11 m [0.4 ft]
West Retaining Wall	13 kPa [0.27 ksf]	0.03 m [0.1 ft]	10 kPa [0.21 ksf]	0.01 m [0.03 ft]

We note that the bearing material of the retaining walls is unknown. The condition of the existing retaining walls shows little signs of settlement. It is unknown whether these retaining walls have been repaired in the past. We have assumed the bearing material consists of medium dense granular soil or better. The bearing conditions must be confirmed during construction.



2. Subsurface Explorations and Testing

2.1 TEST BORINGS

A drilling program including 5 test borings was completed during the period 4 to 6 August 2015. The test borings were completed by New England Boring Contractors, Inc. of Derry, New Hampshire. A lane closure and traffic control was provided by Green Mountain Flagging under contract to New England Boring Contractors, Inc. The traffic control plan prepared by CLD was utilized for the lane closure.

A representative of Haley & Aldrich was present to document subsurface conditions. The test borings included 4 borings (HA-B1, HA-B1A, HA-B1B, and HA-B1C) at the area of the existing southeast abutment and 1 boring (HA-B2) at the area for the proposed future retaining wall. Locations of the test borings are presented on Figure 2.

Four attempts were made in the area of boring HA-B1 to advance the boring to natural materials but due to the presence of cobbles, boulders, granite blocks, or other obstructions the boring could not be advanced beyond 5.4 m [17.7 ft]. It is uncertain if the boring encountered natural materials or not. The borings ranged in depth from 1.4 to 5.4 m [4.6 to 17.7 ft] below existing grades.

The test boring reports are presented in Appendix A.

2.2 TEST PROBES

A series of roadway probes was completed during the period of 3 to 5 August 2015. The test probes were completed by New England Boring Contractors, Inc. of Derry, New Hampshire. A lane closure and traffic control was provided by Green Mountain Flagging under contract to New England Boring Contractors, Inc. The traffic control plan by CLD was utilized for the lane closure. A representative of Haley & Aldrich was present to document subsurface conditions. The roadway probes included 10 locations (HA-P1 through HA-P10 Alt. excluding HA-P8 and HA-P10) within the roadway area. Three probe locations (HA-P8, HA-P10, and HA-P11) were eliminated prior to the start of drilling after conversations with CLD. Locations of the roadway probes are presented on Figure 2. The roadway probes extended through the pavement asphalt, concrete roadway slab (if encountered) and were terminated in the underlying soils, with the exception of HA-P3 which was performed to identify the asphalt thickness only. The probes ranged in depth from 0.2 to 1.2 m [0.66 to 4 ft] below existing grades.

The roadway probes are presented in Appendix A.

2.3 GEOTECHNICAL LABORATORY TESTING

Laboratory grain-size (ASTM D 422) analyses were performed on 8 soil sample recovered from the roadway probes beneath the roadway and/or roadway slab. The geotechnical laboratory testing was completed by GeoTesting Express, Inc. of Acton, Massachusetts. The results of the soil laboratory testing are presented in Appendix B.



3. Subsurface Conditions

3.1 SOIL CONDITIONS

The test borings and roadway probes encountered the following generalized soil strata at the site, in order from increasing depth below ground surface. Some strata may be missing at particular locations. We note that the roadway probes were extended just below the roadway/roadway-slab and terminated in fill soils 0.2 to 1.2 m [0.6 to 4 ft] below ground surface, and other soil information below this depth for the area is based on the test borings which were extended to bedrock.

<u>Asphalt</u>: A thin layer of asphalt, ranging in thickness from 0.09 to 0.15 m [0.3 to 0.5 ft], was encountered at each exploration location at the ground surface.

<u>Roadway Slab:</u> The concrete roadway slab was encountered below the asphalt at 7 of the exploration locations. The roadway slab was not observed at locations HA-P1, HA-P2, HA-B1, HA-B1A, HA-B1B, HA-B1C, and HA-B2. The roadway slab was cored at each location where encountered except HA-P3. At the locations where slab was cored it ranged from 0.15 to 0.19 m [0.5 to 0.6 ft] thick. Three locations (HA-P4, HA-P9, and HA-P10 Alt.) encountered steel reinforcement at multiple depths along the cores. The steel reinforcement appeared to be about 10 mm diameter (close to a No. 3 size rebar).

<u>Fill:</u> The fill encountered beneath the asphalt and/or roadway slab from the probes was described as medium dense to dense well graded SAND (SW), poorly graded SAND (SP), poorly graded SAND with silt (SP-SM), well graded GRAVEL with silt (GW-GM), poorly graded GRAVEL with silt (GP-GM), poorly graded GRAVEL (GP), and/or silty SAND (SM) with varying amounts of gravel, sand, and silt. The fill was not fully penetrated at the roadway probe locations. The probes extended to depths ranging from 0.2 to 1.2 m [0.7 to 4 ft] below the pavement surface.

The fill encountered beneath the asphalt at the boring locations was described as medium dense to dense poorly graded SAND (SP), silty SAND (SM), and/or poorly graded GRAVEL (GP) with varying amounts of sand, gravel, and silt. The fill was most likely fully penetrated at locations HA-B1B and HA-B2 where it was found to be 1.6 and 2.4 m [5.2 to 7.9 ft] thick, respectively.

A large number of obstructions were observed in the fill at locations HA-B1, HA-B1A, HA-B1B, and HA-B1C. The obstructions were observed from 1.2 to 3.8 m [3.9 to 12.5 ft] below the pavement surface and contained possible boulders, granite blocks, steel plates, etc. that the drilling equipment was not able to advance through. A loss of water return was also noted during the drilling through the fill at these locations. The fill in this area also contained possible brick, ceramic, glass, wood chips, and saw dust at location HA-B1B. A pocket of ORGANIC SOILS (OL/OH) was encountered from 4.3 to 5.2 m [14.1 ft to 17.1 ft] below the pavement surface at location HA-B1B just above the probable top of bedrock. The fill was not fully penetrated at locations HA-B1, HA-B1A, and HA-B1C due to the presence of obstructions.

<u>Forest Mat</u>: A possible old forest mat or topsoil layer was encountered at a depth of 1.5 m [4.9 ft] (El. 124.8) below the ground surface at boring location HA-B2. The layer was 1.1 m thick and consisted of very loose to loose dark brown ORGANIC SOILS (OL/OH) and silty SAND (SM) and was directly above the bedrock.



<u>Bedrock:</u> Probable bedrock was encountered at 2 test borings (HA-B1B and HA-B2) at depths of 5.2 and 2.6 m [17.1 and 8.5 ft] below ground surface (El. 121.2 and 123.7 respectively). The roller bit was advanced 0.2 to 0.5 m [0.7 to 1.6 ft] into the probable bedrock to confirm the bedrock presence.

Based on published information for Brandon, Vermont from the United States Geological Survey (USGS), the bedrock is most likely quartzite from the Danby and Potsdam Formation or dolomite from the Gorge Formation.

Groundwater was not observed at the roadway probes or boring locations. The Neshobe River level just below the bridge is at about El. 122.7 (normal river level).

3.2 GROUNDWATER

Groundwater was observed at seven boring locations (HA-2 through HA-7, and HA-10) at depths ranging from about 0.6 to 12.3 m [2.0 to 40 ft ft] below ground surface. Mottling was observed between depths 0.6 to 3.7 m [2 to 12.1 ft] at some boring locations, indicating a perched water level throughout the site. Water levels can be expected to vary with seasonal changes, precipitation, snow melt, construction activities, and other factors. Water levels encountered during and following construction may differ from those encountered in the explorations.



4. Geotechnical Design Recommendations

4.1 GENERAL

Geotechnical design recommendations for the subject project were developed in accordance with the following documents:

- AASHTO Load and Resistance Factor Design (LRFD) Bridge Design Specifications, Seventh Edition, 2014;
- AASHTO Guide Specifications for LRFD Seismic Bridge Design, Second Edition, 2011 with 2012 Interim Revisions; and
- VTrans Structures Design Manual, 5th Edition, 2010

4.2 FOUNDATION DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS

Our assessment for all the foundation structures included strength, service, and extreme event limit state bearing resistance, sliding, and global stability calculations and provides results for LRFD guidelines. Our assessment is based on elevations, loading, and geometry provided by CLD. We note that the abutment foundations will bear on bedrock and the retaining wall foundations are assumed to bear on medium dense granular soil. We also note that the recommendations presented below assume that the retaining walls will be situated in the same footprint as the existing retaining walls.

The evaluations for the abutments and retaining wall are provided in Appendix C.

Abutments 1 and 2

- A nominal strength limit state bearing resistance of about 2633 kPa [55 ksf] per Section 10.6.3.2. A resistance factor of 0.45 is recommended per Table 10.5.5.2.2-1 for a factored bearing resistance of about 1197 KPa [25 ksf].
- A nominal service limit state bearing resistance of about 1915 kPa [40 ksf] for about 25 mm [1 in.] of elastic settlement per Section 10.6.2.6.1. A resistance factor of 1.0 is assumed for LRFD for the service limit state.
- A nominal extreme event limit state bearing resistance of about 2633 kPa [55 ksf]. A resistance factor of 0.8 is recommended in accordance with LRFD for a factored bearing resistance of about 2106 kPa [44 ksf].
- The abutments should be assessed to verify that they are capable of resisting an unfactored load due to total lateral earth pressure. An active earth pressure coefficient, Ka, of 0.31 is recommended for use with an assumed backfill soil friction angle of 32 degrees. A total unit weight of 18.8 kN/m³ [120 pcf] should be used for the backfill. This assumes that the back of the wall is fully drained and hydrostatic pressure is not allowed to build up behind the wall.



For surcharges on walls, the resulting lateral loads should be calculated based on a uniform lateral pressure equal to 0.3 times the vertical surcharge pressure acting on the backfilled side of the wall (active pressure), applied over the full height of the wall. The vertical surcharge pressure should be calculated in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Table 3.11.6.4-1 and using a soil unit weight of 18.8 kN/m³ [120 pcf].

- A coefficient of friction between the concrete footing base and the bedrock of 0.7 per Table 3.11.5.3-1 may be used to calculate the nominal sliding resistance. A resistance factor of 0.8 is recommended to calculate shear sliding resistance per Table 10.5.5.2.2-1.
- We recommend a combination of bedrock keys and use of steel dowels grouted into bedrock be used to increase resistance to sliding on rock surfaces sloping at an angle greater than 4H:1V. The keys and dowels would also be used to resist hydrodynamic and ice loads. Details for dowels will be developed during construction depending on the configuration of the bedrock surface encountered at the time of bearing surface preparation. At a minimum, No. 8 bars should be embedded at least 0.6 m [2 ft] into sloping or stepped bedrock bearing surfaces at a 1.2 m by 1.2 m [4 ft by 4 ft] plan spacing based on guidance in the VTrans Structures Design Manual.
- Based on the bedrock bearing material, by inspection, the global stability for the abutments is acceptable.

East and West Retaining Walls

- A nominal strength limit state bearing resistance of about 369 kPa [7.7 ksf] for the east wall and 297 kPa [6.2 ksf] for the west wall per Section 10.6.3.1. A resistance factor of 0.45 is recommended per Table 10.5.5.2.2-1 for a factored bearing resistance of about 168 kPa [3.5 ksf] for the east wall and 134 kPa [2.8 ksf] for the west wall. This is based on the footing geometry and eccentricity discussed previously.
- A nominal service limit state bearing resistance of about 144 kPa [3 ksf] for the east and west walls for about 25 mm [1 in.] of elastic settlement per Section 10.6.2.6.1. A resistance factor of 1.0 is assumed for LRFD for the service limit state. This is based on the footing geometry and eccentricity discussed previously.
- A nominal extreme event limit state bearing resistance of about 369 kPa [7.7 ksf] for the east wall and 297 [6.2 ksf] for the west wall. A resistance factor of 0.8 is recommended in accordance with LRFD for a factored bearing resistance of about 297 kPa [6.2 ksf] for the east wall and 239 kPa [5 ksf] for the west wall.
- The retaining wall should be assessed to verify that it is capable of resisting an unfactored load due to total lateral earth pressure. An active earth pressure coefficient, Ka, of 0.31 is recommended for use with an assumed backfill soil friction angle of 32 degrees. A total unit weight of 18.8 kN/m³ [120 pcf] should be used for the backfill. This assumes that the back of the wall is fully drained and hydrostatic pressure is not allowed to build up behind the wall.

For surcharges on walls, the resulting lateral loads should be calculated based on a uniform lateral pressure equal to 0.3 times the vertical surcharge pressure acting on the backfilled side of the wall (active pressure), applied over the full height of the wall. The vertical surcharge



pressure should be calculated in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Table 3.11.6.4-1 and using a soil unit weight of 18.8 kN/m^3 [120 pcf].

- A coefficient of friction between the cast-in-place concrete footing base and the medium dense granular backfill of 0.55 per Table 3.11.5.3-1 may be used to calculate the nominal sliding resistance. A resistance factor of 0.8 is recommended to calculate shear sliding resistance per Table 10.5.5.2.2-1.
- The global stability analysis for the east retaining wall assumed the geometry from the plan set provided to us by CLD. The calculated factor of safety for the service limit state was about 3.3 for the east wall. An acceptable resistance factor for a slope that contains or supports a structural element from LRFD Section 11.6.2.3 is 0.65 (equivalent to a factor of safety of 1.5). The calculated factor of safety for the extreme event limit state was about 2.4 for the east wall. An acceptable equivalent factor of safety for extreme event limit state calculations is assumed to be 1.1 for LRFD. The global stability of the west wall (shorter wall) is acceptable based on observation from the results of the east wall.
- Footings should bear a minimum 5 ft below finished grade for frost protection. If the full frost depth is not achievable, an alternative is to place insulating board around the footing for frost protection. We recommend using 1 in. of insulating board equivalent to about 1 ft of soil to achieve the minimum frost depth. The insulating board should be protected from hydrocarbons and animals.

4.3 SEISMIC DESIGN

Our recommendations with respect to seismic considerations for bridge design based on the subsurface conditions observed during the 2015 explorations are as follows:

- The site is classified as Site Class D in accordance with AASHTO Guide Specifications for LRFD Seismic Bridge Design.
- The Site-Specific Accelerations for the short 0.2 second period (S_{DS}) and long 1.0 second period (S_{D1}) in accordance with LRFD are assumed to be 0.277 g and 0.118 g, respectively.
- An acceleration coefficient, As, of 0.126 g is recommended in accordance with LRFD.

The seismic evaluation calculations are presented in Appendix C.



5. Construction Considerations

5.1 GENERAL

Construction of the proposed bridge abutments and retaining walls should be performed with the Design Specifications and the VTRANS Standard Specifications for Construction. The following sections provide additional comments on construction which are specifically relevant to the project.

5.2 PREPARATION OF ABUTMENT AND RETAINING WALL FOOTING SUBGRADES

Bedrock Subgrade (Abutments)

As noted previously, it is recommended that the rock bearing surfaces slope no steeper than an angle of 4H:1V. The abutment footing should be on clean sound bedrock per VTRANS Structures Design Manual. A Geotechnical Engineer should observe the exposed rock subgrade surface to confirm the surface is suitable for bearing. Based on guidance in the VTRANS Structures Design Manual, if necessary, step footing heights should be a minimum of 0.6 m [2 ft] or the footing thickness, whichever is greater.

Soil Subgrade (Retaining Walls)

The nearby borings indicated a layer of organic soils is present in the area of the retaining walls. During construction, if organics are encountered they should be removed. The organics should be removed within the Zone of Influence (ZOI) of the retaining wall footings. The ZOI is defined as the zone beneath footings and beneath imaginary lines extending from points 0.3048 m [1 ft] laterally beyond the footing outer bottom edges and out and down on a 1H:1V slope to the bearing soils. If overexcavation is necessary, we recommended Granular Backfill be used for backfill. The granular non-organic subgrade soils should be proof compacted with a minimum 9071 kg [10 ton] vibratory roller in the presence of the Geotechnical Engineer prior to placement of the footing to confirm adequate bearing.

5.3 OBSTRUCTIONS

Obstructions were encountered at some of the test boring locations in the existing fill. The obstructions included cobbles, boulders, possible granite blocks, and possible steel plates. If obstructions are encountered during construction, they should be removed to the extent required and any resulting voids backfilled.

5.4 BACKFILLING

Backfilling of abutments and the retaining walls will be required for construction of roadway embankments and for support of pavement sections. It is recommended that Granular Backfill be used for fill or backfill behind the abutments and retaining wall. Backfill should be compacted in accordance with VTRANS standards.

5.5 DEWATERING

If required, dewatering could be achieved using a system of sumps and pumps. It will be important to control groundwater and surface water to enable all final excavation and construction to be conducted



in-the-dry. Care should be taken to maintain water at levels below the exposed soil and backfill subgrade at all times.



6. Closure

This report has been prepared for specific application to Bridge No. 114 in Brandon, Vermont, as understood by Haley & Aldrich at this time. In the event that changes in the design or location of the project are planned, the conclusions and recommendations contained in this report should not be considered valid unless they are reviewed and modified in writing by Haley & Aldrich. Our recommendations are based in part upon data obtained from the reference subsurface exploration program. The nature and extent of variation between explorations may not become evident until construction. If significant variations then appear, it may be necessary to re-evaluate the recommendations of this report.

G:\41107_Brandon VT Bridge\200\Deliverables\Revised Report\2017-0718-HAI-Brandon VT Geotechnical Report-Revised-F.docx





41107-100_1_LOCUS.PDF



FIG-2 Ξ ₫.

APPENDIX A

Test Boring Logs and Probes

ŀ		E E	R IC	Cł	1		TEST	BOR	ING REPO	RT			Γ	ME Bo	TR orir	IC 1g	No		Н	[A-]	B1	
Pr Lo Cli	oject cation ent	BRIDO BRAN CLD CO NEV	GE NO DON, DNSUI V ENC	. 114 VER LTINC	US RO MONT 3 ENG D BOF	OUTE	E 7 OVER N ERS, INC. CONTRAC	NESHO	BE RIVER				Fil Sł St	le N nee art	lo. t No	4 o. 1 4	110 1 (Au)7-1 of g 2(00 1 015			
				asing	San	npler	Barrel		Drilling Equipme	nt and F	Procedures		Fi	nisł	٦ -	4	Au	g 20)15 'hom	-		
T						n n	Burrer	Ria Ma	ake & Model: Mo	hile B57	Track			niiei &A	r Rei	n	N	1.1 1.H	nom Iatto	ipsoi n	n	
ТУ	Je			нw		3		Bit Tvr	ne: Roller Bit	Juc Do l	THUCK		FI	eva	ntior	י <u>י</u> ח	1	26.4	10 r	n /	(est	<u> </u>
Ins	ide Diar	neter (c	m) 1	0.16	3.	49		Drill M	lud: None				Da	atur	n		N	20.4 [AV	D 8	8	(est.)
Ha	mmer V	/eight (k	(g) 1	36.08	63	.50	-	Casing	g: HW Drive to 1	.43 m			Lc	ocat	ion	9	See	Plar	1			
Ha	mmer F	all (cm)		51.0	76	.20	-	Hoist/H	Hammer: Winch,	Automat	tic Hammer											
^{9 Jun 17} pth (m)	npler Blows 15 cm	mple No. Rec. (cm)	mple pth (m)	escription		Coarse	avel	Coarse	Medium Medium	Fine p	Fines	itancy _H	ield seuuliel	sticity sa	ength							
De	San per	Sa & F	Sa De	We	ШШ	nsı	structure, c	odor, moi	isture, optional desc	iptions, g	geologic interpretat	ion)	%	1%	%	%	%	%	Dila	Tou	Pla	Stre
1RIC.0	-				126.31		Note: Use	ed 12.7 ci	m roller bit to cut the	ough asp	əhalt.	Г							_			
-ME					0.09		Note: 10.1	12 cm as	phalt. -ASPHAI	.Т-												
HA P10	10	S1 30	S1 0.30 30 0.91 SP SP SP Note: 10.12 cm aspnait. -ASPHALT- Note: Roller bit into sand and gravel to 0.30 m prior to s Medium dense brown poorly graded SAND with gravel (5 cm, no structure, oil-like odor at top 5.08 cm of sample, i at top 5.08 cm, dry -FILL- S2 0.91 0.91 Note: When driving casing encountered possible 15.24 cm						prior to sampling.		5	10	15	55	10	5						
DRING HA P1-F	11 10 21	50	0.91	0.91 Medium dense brown poorly graded SAND with gravel (SF cm, no structure, oil-like odor at top 5.08 cm of sample, bl at top 5.08 cm, dry 125.49 -FILL- 0.91 0.91 142 Note: When driving casing encountered possible 15.24 cm							gravel (SP), mps 2 sample, black stain	.54 ng										
- 1	14 11	S2 5	0.91 1.43		0.91	.49 .91 Note: When driving casing encountered possible 15.24 cm approximately 0.91 m. Poor recovery for S2. Note: Large cobble or boulder at 1.22 m. Very hard drillin						t			-	-						
-0812-HAI	42 14/5 cr	p		13 10.91 Note: When driving easing encountered possible 19.2 remeters 13 approximately 0.91 m. Poor recovery for S2. 124.97 Note: Large cobble or boulder at 1.22 m. Very hard drilling 1.43 Note: Attempted roller bit and split spoon to 1.43 m. Refus																		
T/2015					1.43			a munip	ig to 1.45 m.	Γ										-		
00/FIELD/GIN				D			Note: Atte possible gr terminated	3 m. Refusal on a water return. Hole 1.43 m due to no wa	ater													
-				0.91 0.91 Note: When driving casing encountered possible 15.24 c approximately 0.91 m. Poor recovery for S2. 1.43 Note: Large cobble or boulder at 1.22 m. Very hard dril Encountered multiple cobbles when driving casing to 1.43 1.43 Note: Attempted roller bit and split spoon to 1.43 m. Repossible granite block or steel plate. Driller lost water reterminated at 1.43 m (no rock core attempted at 1.43 m dteturn). UTTOM OF EXPLORATION 1.43 m Note: Upon completion grouted hole and patched surface patch.																		
I VT BRI			1.43 1.43 1.43 1.43 1.43 1.43 1.43 1.43 1.43 1.43 1.43 1.43 1.43 1.43 1.43 1.43 1.43 1.43 1.43 Note: Large cobble or boulder at 1.22 m. Very hard drill Encountered multiple cobbles when driving casing to 1.43 m. Re possible granite block or steel plate. Driller lost water ret erminated at 1.43 m (no rock core attempted at 1.43 m dr teturn). BOTTOM OF EXPLORATION 1.43 m Note: Upon completion grouted hole and patched surface patch.									alt										
H&A TEST BORING METRIC CONVERT(CM)-09 WHALE ALDRICH.COMSHAREMAN_COMMON41107_BRANDON V	Date	Wa Time	ter Lev Elaps Time (rel Da eed hr.) E of t obse	ita Dep Bottom Casing rved	th (m Botto of He	patch.	Sar 0 (T U S	mple Identification Open End Rod Thin Wall Tube Undisturbed Sample Split Spoon		/ell Diagram Riser Pipe Screen Filter Sand Cuttings Grout	Ove Roc Sar	erb ck (mpl	urd	Sur	mma (lin.	ary . m) . 2:) 1) 1) 5	.43			
G G Geoprobe Bentonite Seal Bentoni											-Me	i y edii		ر .ر ⊦.	Hia	-D . h	1	М	ETF	<u> NC</u>		
	ield Tests: Dilatancy: R-Rapid, S-Slow, N-None Plasticity: N-Nonplastic, Toughness: L-Low, M-Medium, H-High Dry Strength: N-None, L									th: N-None, L-Lo	<u>w, M</u> -	Me	diu	m,	H-F	ligh	, V	-Ver	<u>у Ні</u>	gh		
- H		Not	te: So	il ide	ntificat	ion b	ased on vi	sual-ma	anual methods of	he USC	S as practiced by	/ Hale	v &		dric	ch, I	nc.					

Н		-E	R IO	Cł	1		TEST	BOF	RING RE	POR	Т				ME Bo	TR orir	IC ng	No).	H	A-F	B1 A	۱.
Pro Loc Clie Co	oject cation ent (ntractor	BRIDO BRAN CLD CO r NEV	GE NO DON, DNSUL W ENC	. 114 VERI LTINC BLAN	US RO MONT G ENG D BOF	OUTE INEE RING	E 7 OVER N ERS, INC. CONTRAC	NESHO	OBE RIVER S, INC.					Fi SI Si	le N hee tart	lo. t No	4 o. 1 4	111(1 Au)7-1 of 1g 2(00 1 015			
			С	asing	San	npler	Barrel		Drilling Ec	quipment	and P	rocedures		Fi D	nisł rillei	ר ר	4	Au N	g 2(1. T)15 'hom	ipso	n	
Tvp	e			HW		s		Rig N	/ake & Model:	: Mobil	e B57 '	Track		Н	&A	Rep	р.	N	4. H	latto	n		
Inci	do Diar	notor (a	m) 1	0.16	2	40		Bit Ty	ype: Roller	Bit				E	eva	tior	n	1	26.4	40 1	n	(est	.)
11131				0.10	5.	49 50		Drill I	Mud: None					D	atur	n		N	JAV	D 8	8		
Har	nmer v		(g) 1.	36.08	63	.50	-	Casir	ng: HW Dri	ive to 1.8	33 m				ocat	ion		See	Plai	1			
Har	nmer F	all (cm)		51.0	/0	.20	-	Hoist	/Hammer: V	Winch, A	utomati	ic Hammer		0			0	-					
^{9 Jun 17}	Some used											escription		oarse	avei eu	oarse	edium Bau	a ine	nes	ancy	hness a	icity sa I	t Idth
o Dep										retation)	Ŭ %	% Fi	0 %	W %	% Fi	% Fi	Dilata	Toug	Plast	Stren			
0 -METRIC	0.71 m southeast of original HA-B1. Note: Advanced casing and roller bit to 1.52 m without sampling.									ximately													
5-0812-НАІ-ТЕST ВОКІNG НА Р1-НА Р1 1 1	6 S1 1.52 14 5 2.13 30 124.57											ıg.											
SINT/2016	0 Image: Second attempt at HA-B1 vicinity. HA-B1A offset approx 0.71 m southeast of original HA-B1. 1 Image: Second attempt at HA-B1 vicinity. HA-B1A offset approx 0.71 m southeast of original HA-B1. 1 Image: Second attempt at HA-B1 vicinity. HA-B1A offset approx 0.71 m southeast of original HA-B1. 1 Image: Second attempt at HA-B1 vicinity. HA-B1A offset approx 0.71 m southeast of original HA-B1. 1 Image: Second attempt at HA-B1 vicinity. HA-B1A offset approx 0.71 m southeast of original HA-B1. 1 Image: Second attempt at HA-B1 vicinity. HA-B1A offset approx 0.71 m southeast of original HA-B1. 1 Image: Second attempt at HA-B1 vicinity. HA-B1A offset approx 0.71 m southeast of original HA-B1. 2 Image: Second attempt at HA-B1 vicinity. HA-B1A offset approx 0.71 m southeast of original HA-B1. 2 Image: Second attempt at HA-B1 vicinity. HA-B1A offset approx 0.71 m southeast of original HA-B1. 2 Image: Second attempt at HA-B1 vicinity. HA-B1A offset approx 0.71 m southeast of original HA-B1. 2 Image: Second attempt at HA-B1 vicinity. HA-B1A offset approx 0.71 m southeast of original HA-B1. 2 Image: Second attempt at HA-B1 vicinity. HA-B1A offset approx 0.71 m southeast of original HA-B1. 30 Image: Second attempt at HA-B1 vicinity. HA-B1A offset approx 0.71 m southeast of original HA-B1. 30 Image: Second attempt at HA-B1 vicinity. HA-B1A offset appr										l cm, no	40	35	10	5	5	5						
FIELDV	side Diameter (cm) ammer Veight (kg) ammer Fall (cm) 136.08 63.50 ammer Fall (cm) 61.0 76.20 63.50 76.20										oon	+.	╄-	-	_				_				
001100 - 2	Bill CLD CONSOLTATION EXCENTION EXCOMPLACTORS, INC. Image: Second Structure Construction of Infractor New ENCLAND BORING CONFRACTORS, INC. Image: Second Structure Construction of Infractor Sampler Barrel Dufling Equipment and Procedures side Diameter (cm) 10.16 3.49 Bit Type: Roller Bit and Procedures ammer Veight (kg) 136.08 63.50 Casing: HW Drive to 1.83 m ammer Fall (cm) 136.08 63.50 Hoist/Harmmer: Winch, Automatic Hammer Image: Second Structure, and the second structure, otor, misture, otor, misture, otor, misture, otor, misture, otor, misture, otor, misture, otor misture, otor misture, otor misture, otor misture, otor misture, otor misture, and descriptions, geologic interp 0.71 m southeast of original HA-B1. Image: Second Structure, no odor, dry Note: Large quarts black or boulder obstructions at 1.83 m. Sincure, no odor, dry Image: Second Structure, no odor, dry Note: Carge quarts black or boulder obstructions at 1.83 m. Sincure, no odor, dry Image: Second Structure, no odor, dry Note: Carge quarts black or boulder obstructions at 1.83 m. Sincure, no odor, dry Image: Second Structure, no odor, dry Note: Carge quarts black or boulder obstructions at 1.83 m. Sincure, no odor, dry Image: Second Structure, no odor, dry Note: Could not drive casing past 1.83 m. Possible casing or											′											
ON VT BRID	Image: Sector														_		_			_			
17_BRANDC	1 1 1.52 14 5 2.13 30 2.13 30 1.83 13 S2 13 S2 13 S2 17 2.74 17 2.3.4 17 2.3.4 17 2.3.4 17 2.3.4 17 2.3.4 17 2.3.6 2.44 SP Medium dense brown poorly graded SAND (SP), mps 2.54 cm structure, no odor, dry Note: Could not drive casing past 1.83 m. Possible casing critic barge obstructions and/or blocks/boulders. Hole terminated a BOTTOM OF EXPLORATION 2.74 m Note: Upon completion grouted hole and patched surface with patch.										no	5	5	15	40	30	5						
100N/4110					2.74		Note: Cou to large ob	ild not of struction	drive casing pa	st 1.83 m ks/boulde	. Possi rs. Hol	ble casing crim le terminated a	nping due t 2.74 m										
ANCON							Note: Unc	e on comi	pletion grouted	hole and	natched	2.74 III I surface with a	sphalt										
ONVERT(CM)-09 WHALEYALDRICH.COMISHAREW	13 14 13 14 15 16 <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<>																						
		Water Level Data Sample Identification Well Diagram																				·	
	Date	Water Level Data Sample Identification Well Diagram te Time Elapsed Depth (m) to: Bottom O Open End Rod Image: Comparison of Hole Riser Pipe Time Bottom Bottom Water of Casing O Open End Rod Screen Screen											0	/erb	urd	en	nm (lin	<u>ary</u> . m) 2	.74			
kA TEST.		Time (hr.) Bottom Bottom Water of Hole T Thin Wall Tube Not observed U Undisturbed Sample Cuttings Solution Solution Grout											R	ock amp	Cor les	ed	(lin	. m) 2) S				
DS.GLB H&		4		Dilot	2001	ВГ	Panid C C	S G	Split Spoon Geoprobe	Diest		Grout Concrete Bentonite Se	B	orii	ng	No).]	HA	- B	1A	М	ETF	રાટ
78-008 78-01800-₽-	ield Tes	Anticipation Anticipation Concrete G Geoprobe Bentonite Seal Bests: Dilatancy: R-Rapid, S-Slow, N-None Plasticity: N-Nonplastic, L-Lo Toughness: L-Low, M-Medium, H-High Dry Strength: N-None, L-Low Note: Soil identification based on visual-manual methods of the USCS as practiced by											L-LOW, I Low, N			um, m, drie	н- <u>H-</u> Н-	High High	n, V	-Ver	уH	igh	

	H		Ē	RI	Cł	1		TEST	BORING REPORT METRIC Boring No.	HA-B1B
	Proj Loca	ect ation	BRIDO BRAN	GE NO	D. 114 . VERI	US RO MONT	DUTE	7 OVER N	NESHOBE RIVER File No. 41107- Short No. 1 of	.00
	Clie	nt (CLD CO	DNSU V FN	LTINC	ENG	INEE	RS, INC.	CTORS INC Start 5 Aug 2	015
	001	inactor			Casing	San		Barrel	Prilling Equipment and Procedures	015
	Turo					Can		NV	Rig Make & Model: Mobile B57 Track H&A Rep. K. R	uss
	Type	-			пw		3	5.00	Bit Type: Roller Bit Elevation 126.	40 m (est.)
		ie Dian	neter (c	m)	10.16	3.	49 5 0	5.08	Drill Mud: None Datum NAV	/D 88
	Ham	Imer W	eight (k	(g)	(1.0	63	.50	-	Casing: HW Drive to 5.18 m	n
╞	пап	mer F	all (CIII)		01.0	/0	.20	-	Holst/Hammer: Winch, Automatic Hammer	Field Test
un 17	(m)	r Blow	r Fall (cm) 136.08 63.50 - Casing: HW Drive to 5.18 m r Fall (cm) 61.0 76.20 - Hoist/Hammer: Winch, Automatic Ham v G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G					V	/isual-Manual Identification and Description	
L9 L4	Depth	Sample per 15 c	Image: Sector						(Density/consistency, color, GROUP NAME, dor, moisture, optional descriptions, geologic interpretation)	Dilatan Toughr Plastici Strengt
METRIC.GI	- 0 -							Note: Thin 0.71 m nor	rd attempt at HA-B1 vicinity. HA-B1B offset approximately th of HA-B1A.	
-HA P10 -		Note: Advanced casing and roller bit to 2.74 m without sam						vanced casing and roller bit to 2.74 m without sampling.		
UT\2015-0812-HAI-TEST BORING HA P1.	1	Description of the product of the prod								
	2	pe HW S NX Rig Make & Model: Mobile B57 Track Bit Type: Roller Bit Type: Roller Bit Type: Roller Bit Dini Mud: None Casing: HV Drive to 5.18 m mmmer Keight (kg) 136.08 63.50 - Casing: HV Drive to 5.18 m mmmer Fall (cm) 61.0 76.20 - Hoist/Hammer: Winch, Automatic Hammer Visual-Manual Identification and Description 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 <td< td=""><td>ense brown poorly graded SAND with gravel (SP), mps 3.18 5 10 10 15 60</td><td></td></td<>							ense brown poorly graded SAND with gravel (SP), mps 3.18 5 10 10 15 60	
	3	16 9 7	15	3.35	5			cm., no str	-FILL-	
MANC										
HARE					1	122.90		Note: Ref	usal at 3.51 m.	┝┥╸┝┥╸
COMA						3.51		Note: Use	a core parrel and cored through boulder 3.51 to 3.81 m.	
RICH						122.59 3.81			++++++++++++++++	┝┥╸┾┥╸╴
HALEYALD	4					100.10		Note: Dril fragments	ling wash at 3.96 m contains possible brick and ceramic	
CONVERT(CM)-09 //		3 1 1 4	S2 15	4.27	3	4.27	OL/ OH	Very soft of no structur chips, and	lark brown sandy ORGANIC SOILS (OL/OH), mps 3.18 cm., 5 5 5 5 10 70 e, slight organic odor, wet, brick, glass, ceramics, wood saw dust throughout sample	
TRICC	5.									
	5-		Wa	ter Le	vel Da	ita			Sample Identification Well Diagram Summary	
EST BORI	Da	ate	Time	Elap Time	sed (hr.) ^E	Dep Bottom Casing	th (m Botto of Hr) to: m Water	O Open End Rod T Thin Wall Tube	5.18
1&A TE				N	ot obse	rved	2.110		U Undisturbed Sample Cuttings Samples 2S	
S.GLB F									S Split Spoon G Geoprobe Concrete Bentonite Seal	1B METRIC
B09-BO	Fie	eld Tes	is:		Dilata Toug	ancy: hness:	R-F L-L	Rapid, S-Sl .ow, M-Me	ow, N-None Plasticity: N-Nonplastic, L-Low, M-Medium, H-High dium, H-High Dry Strength: N-None, L-Low, M-Medium, H-High, N	-Very High
HA-LI			No	te: S	oil ide	ntificat	ion b	ased on vi	sual-manual methods of the USCS as practiced by Haley & Aldrich, Inc.	

ŀ	X	E	RIC		4		TEST BORING REPORT	E F S	Bor ile She	ring No et N	j N No.	o. 411 2	Н 07-	IA-B 100 f 1	1B		
Depth (m)	Sampler Blows ber 15 cm	Sample No. & Rec. (cm)	Sample Depth (m)	Well Diagram	Elev./Depth (m)	USCS Symbol	Visual-Manual Identification and Description (Density/consistency, color, GROUP NAME, structure, odor, moisture, optional descriptions, geologic interpretation)	% Coarse	% Fine	% Coarse	% Medium	% Fine	% Fines	Dilatancy	Toughness a	Plasticity al	Strength
					121.22 5.18 120.98 5.43		PROBABLE TOP OF BEDROCK 5.18 m Note: Advanced roller bit to 5.43 m. Driller ran out of water. Hole terminated at 5.43 m. BOTTOM OF EXPLORATION 5.43 m Note: Upon completion grouted hole and patched surface with asphalt patch.										
H NC)TE: Soi	identifi	cation ba	ased	on visu	al-ma	nual methods of the USCS as practiced by Haley & Aldrich, Inc.	B	Sor	ing	j N	0.	Н	IA-B	1B M	IETF	RIC

	H		Ē	RIC	Cł	1		TEST	BOF	RING REP	ORT			r	ME [.] Bo	rin	IC Ig l	No	•	HA	A-B	1C	
	Proj Loca Clie Con	ect ation nt (<u>trac</u> tor	BRIDO BRAN CLD CO NEV	GE NO DON, DNSUI V ENC	. 114 VER LTINC BLAN	US RO MONT 3 ENG D BOF	DUTE INEE LING	E 7 OVER 1 ERS, INC. <u>CONT</u> RAC	NESHC CTORS	DBE RIVER				Fil Sh St	e N neet art	lo. t No	4 0. 1 6	110 c Au	7-10 of 1 g 20	00			
				С	asing	San	npler	Barrel		Drilling Equip	ment and I	Procedures		Fii Dr	nish iller	1	6	Aug M	g 201 Th	15 10mi	nson	1	ļ
	Type				цw				Ria M	lake & Model:	Mobile B57	7 Track		H	RA I	Rep).	K	. Ru	iss	5501	L	
	i ype						-		Bit Tv	pe: Roller Bit				FI	eva	, tion	1	12	26 40	0 m		ect `	<u> </u>
	Insic	le Dian	neter (c	m) 1	0.16		-		Drill N	/ud: None				Da	atun	n	-	N	AVI	D 88	. (cst.,	<u> </u>
	Ham	nmer W	'eight (k	ig) 11	36.08		-	-	Casin	g: HW Drive	to 2.44 m			Lo	cat	ion	S	See 1	Plan				
	Harr	nmer Fa	all (cm)	(51.0		-	-	Hoist/	Hammer: Win	ch, None												
9 Jun 17	oth (m)	pler Blows 5 cm	nple No. ec. (cm)	nple oth (m)	Diagrae	v./Depth	S Symbol	V	/isual-N	Manual Identifica	ation and [coarse	ine	Coarse	ledium	ine ^{tr}	ines	Fi	ghness la	ticity	ngth
2	Der	Sam ber 1	& Ran	Dep	Well	∭. Ele	usc	structure, c	odor, mo	pisture, optional d	escriptions,	geologic interpre	tation)	0 %	% F	%	∾ %	% ⊢	8 ⊨	Dilat	ĵ	Plas	Strei
AREMAN_COMMON#1107_BRANDON VT BRIDGE(100/FIELD/GINT/2015-0812/HAI-TEST BORING HA P1-HA P10 -ME I RIC.GP	1	Note: 4th attempt at HA-B1 Vicinity. HA-B1C orriset approxit 0.61 m southwest of HA-B1B. Note: Advanced casing and roller bit to 2.44 m without sampl Note: Casing refusal at 2.44 m on possible obstruction. Note: Advanced roller bit to 2.44 m where possible crimping due to obstruction occurred. Hole terminated at 2.44 m due to equipment. BOTTOM OF EXPLORATION 2.44 m Note: Upon completion grouted hole and patched surface with patch.									offset approximat without sampling truction. sible crimping on a 2.44 m due to brook N 2.44 m ed surface with asp	casing oken											
OS.GLB H&A IESI BURING METRIC CUNVERTI (שאי)-שיש אודאבר אבעומיט האיז סאיס איז איז איז איז איז איז איז איז איז א דער איז	Da	ate	Wa Time	ter Lev Elaps Time (No	rel Da Bed hr.) E hr.) of to obse	tta Dep Bottom Casing rved	th (m Bottc of Hc) to: m Water (+/-) Rapid S-SI	Sa O T U S G ow N-	mple Identificati Open End Rod Thin Wall Tube Undisturbed Sar Split Spoon Geoprobe None	on V nple	Vell Diagram Riser Pipe Screen Filter Sand Cuttings Grout Concrete Bentonite Seal N-Nonplastic	Ov Ro Sa Bc	erbi ck (mpl	urde Core es 19	<u>Sun</u> en (ed (nma (lin. (lin. . H -H-H-H-H-H-H-H-H-H-H-H-H-H-H-H-H-H-H-	ary m) m) - HA	2. -B1	.44 C	ME	TR	
09-80	Fie	eld Tes	s:		Dilata	ancy: hness [.]	R-F L-I	kapid, S-Sl ₋ow, M-Me	ow, N- dium. H	None H-High	Plasticity: Dry Strend	N-Nonplastic, L oth: N-None. I-I	Low, N Low. M-	-Me	ediu diur	im, n. I	4-Н Н-Н	High liah	1 . V-'	Verv	/ Hic	qh	
			Net	o: 6-	ه اما	ntificat	ion h	acod on vi	euol	anual mothed-	of the USC		by Uel-		A1-	dei c	h I	nc .				-	
тL			OP	. . . 30	milue	nuncal		aseu un vi	suai-in	anual methous		Jo as practiced	DY Hale	yα		JIIC	ai, I	нυ.					

Η		E B	RIC	Cł	1		TEST	BOR	RING REPO	RT			ľ	ME [.] Bo	TR rir	IC 1g	No).	H	[A-]	B2	
Pro Loc Clie Cor	ject ation ent (ntractor	BRIDO BRAN CLD CO • NEV	GE NO DON, DNSUL V ENG	. 114 VER TIN LAN	US RO MONT G ENG D BOF	UTE INEE RING	E 7 OVER N ERS, INC. CONTRAC	NESHO	BE RIVER				Fil Sh St	e N neet art	lo. t No	4 5. 1	4110 1 0 5 Au)7-1 of 1g 20	00 1 015			
			Ci	asing	San	npler	Barrel		Drilling Equipme	ent and F	Procedures		Fii Dr	nish iller	1	5	Au N	g 2(1. T)15 'hom	ipsoi	n	
Тур	е		I	IW		S		Rig Ma	ake & Model: Mo	bile B57	Track		H	sa i	Rep	Э.	K	. R	uss			
Insi	de Diar	neter (ci	m) 1	0.16	3.	49		Bit Typ	pe: Roller Bit				El	eva	tior	۱	1	26.3	34 i	n ((est.)
Har	nmer V	/eight (k	.g) 13	6.08	63	.50	-	Casino	a: HW Drive to	2.59 m			Lo	cat	ion	;	See	Plai	1	0		
Har	nmer F	all (cm)	6	51.0	76	.20	-	Hoist/I	Hammer: Winch,	Automa	tic Hammer											
(m) (er Blows cm	ole No. c. (cm)	ole (m)	iagraé	Depth	Symbol	V	/isual-N	Anual Identification	on and D	Description		Gra as Je	avel	arse	San Enip	b B	es	F	ield sseu	Tes ≩	t t
Dept	Sample per 15	Samp & Ree	Samp Depti	Well D	Elev./ (m)	NSCS	structure, o	(Dens odor, moi	sity/consistency, colo isture, optional deso	or, GROU criptions,	JP NAME, geologic interpretat	ion)	% C0	% Fin	% Co	% Me	% Fin	% Fin	Dilatar	Tough	Plastic	Streng
EIRIC			0.15		126.19	<u></u>	Note: Use ¬Note: 15.2	d roller 24 cm as	bit to cut through as	phalt.		_		1.5	10	20	25	20				
2- 0	42 S1 0.15 0.15 SN -ASPHALT- 12 25 0.76 Medium dense dark brown silty SAND with gravel (SM), mg									/		15	10	20	33	20						
G HA P1-HA	6 125.58 125.58 125.58 125.76									vel (SM), mps 1.27 24 cm of sample matrix	cm,											
	5 S2 0.76 8 25 1.22 6 25 12 1.27 cm, no structure, no odor, moist									with silt (SP-SM), n	ıps	_	10	5	20	55	10					
I-IAI-1	6 -FILL- 6 125.12 122.5 122.5											20	1.5	<u></u> _				_				
7180-9102	6 S2A 1.22 SW Brown well graded SAND with gravel (SW), mps 3.81 cm, no odor, moist 4 S3 1.52 SW Brown well graded SAND with gravel (SW), mps 0.64 cm, no odor, moist									os 3.81 cm, no struct	ture,	25	20	15	15	20	5					
FIELD/GINI	4 1 1	1.37 no odor, moist 4 S3 1.52 1 15 1.98 1										e, no		5	5	10	55	25				
	4 S3 1.52 1 15 1.98 1 1 - 2 S4 1.98 1 30 2.59 1 - - 1 - - 1 - - 1 - - 1 - - 2 S4 1.98 1 - - 1 - - 1 - - 1 - - 1 - - 1 - - 1 - - 1 - - 1 - - 1 - - 1 - - 1 - - 1 - - 1 - -										nps 1.27 cm, no	·		5	_		5	90				
NDON	6			ELL	123 75			PR	OBABLE TOP OF I	BEDROC	K 2.59 m											
4110/_BKA				N O N	2.59		Note: Pro	bable be rock chij	drock at 2.59 m, adv ps in composition an	anced rol d color.	ller bit to 3.05 m,											
					123.29				-PROBABLE B	EDROCK	<u> </u>											
COMISHAREMAN_CO					3.05		Note: Upo patch.	bn compl	letion grouted hole a	nd patche	d surface with aspha	ılt										
		Wa	ter Lev	el Da	ata Den	th (m) to:	Sar	mple Identification	N	/ell Diagram Riser Pipe			3	Sur	nm	ary					
	Date Time Elapsed Doption (m) tol. Time (hr.) Bottom Bottom Water (+/-) T Thin Wall Tube Filter Sand Not observed U Undisturbed Sample											Ove Roo Sar	erbi ck (npl	urd Cor es	en ed	(lin (lin	. m) . m) 5:) 2) S	.59			
S.GLB								S G	Split Spoon Geoprobe		Grout Concrete Bentonite Seal	Во	rir	ng	Nc).]	HA	- B 2	2	М	ETF	۱C
Fi	eld Tes	ts:		Dilat Toug	ancy: hness:	K-F L-L	kapid, S-Sli <u>.ow, M-Me</u>	ow, N-N dium, ⊢	None Pl <u>1-High D</u> i	asticity: <u>y Streng</u>	N-Nonplastic, L-L	ow, M <u>w, M-</u>	-Me Me	ediu diur	ım, n,	-H <u>H-H</u>	High High	n ı, V	-Ver	<u>у Ні</u>	gh	
HA-LIE		Not	e: So	il ide	ntificat	ion b	ased on vi	sual-ma	anual methods of	the USC	S as practiced by	/ Hale	v &	Alc	dric	:h,	Inc.					

ſ	Η		E D	RIC	Cł	1		TEST	BOF	RING REF	PORT	-			N	ИЕ ⁻ Во	rn rin	ic Ig I	No.		H	A- F	21	
	Proj Loca Clier Con	ect ation nt (tractor	BRIDO BRAN CLD CO NEV	GE NO DON, DNSUL V ENG	114 VER TINC LAN	US RO MONT G ENG D BOF	OUTE INEE RING	7 OVER 1 RS, INC. CONTRA	NESHO	DBE RIVER					Fil Sh Sta	e N Ieet art	o. No	4 0. 1 5	110' 0 Aug	7-10 f 1 g 201	0 15			
ľ				C	asing	San	npler	Barrel		Drilling Equ	ipment a	nd Pro	ocedures		Fir Dr	nish iller		5	Aug M	201 . Th	5 omr	son		
ŀ	Туре	;			-		_		Rig M	lake & Model:	Mobile	B57 T	Track		H	ka f	Rep).	K.	Rus	ss			
	Insid	le Diar	neter (ci	m)			-		Bit Ty	/pe: Roller B	it				Ele	evat	tion		12 N	6.40) m	(6	est.))
	Ham	imer W	/eight (k	g)	-		-	-	Drill N Casir	Mud: None na: None					Lo	cati	n on	S	ee I	Plan	000			-
	Ham	mer F	all (cm)		-		-	-	Hoist	/Hammer: No	ne, None	e												
	Ê	swo	N. (n:	Ê	an -	pth	lodr	·	/isual_l	Manual Identifi	cation ar	nd De	escription		Gra	vel	5	Sanc	4		Fie	eld T	est	_
a June	th (n	ler Bl 5 cm	iple 1 ec. (c	th (n	Diagr	./Del	S Syn	,	/150001-1						oarse	ne	oarse	ediun	е	nes	ancy		city	gth
	Dep	Samp ber 15	Sam & Re	San Dep	Well	∭ ∭E	nsce	structure, c	(Den odor, mo	sity/consistency, pisture, optional	, color, GI descriptic	ROUP ons, ge	' NAME, eologic interpretati	on)	% C(% Fi	Ŭ%	W %	% Fi			6no I	Plasti	Stren
יפ בוכי	- 0 -	07 02				126.28		Note: Use	ed roller	bit to cut throug	h asphalt.													—
U -IVIE			S1	0.12		0.12	SW	Note: 11.4	43 cm a	sphalt. -ASI	PHALT-			/г		47	24	21	6	2	-	+		—
L K L			0.18 0.20					Dark brow	n well	graded SAND wi	th gravel	(SW),	mps 1.91 cm, no											
		Image: State of S						asii)																
DNIND		0.10 0.21 0.21 0.21 0.21 Dark brown well graded SAND with gu structure, asphalt-like odor, wet (due to Note: Sample was collected manually. -FILL BOTTOM OF EXPLC Note: Upon completion patched surfact					FILL- PLORAT	TON 0).21 m															
	-	S1 0.12 0.18 0.12 0.18 0.12 0.18 0.12 SW Note: 11.43 cm asphalt. Identified of the test of t						alt natch																
-IHH-2		pe Rig Make & Model: Mobile B57 Track side Diameter (cm) Bit Type: Roller Bit ammer Fall (cm) Bit Type: Roller Bit ammer Fall (cm) Hoist/Hammer: None ammer Fall (cm) Idea for the							an paten.															
00-01			BUDGE CH. US ROUTE 7 OVER NESHOBE RIVER BRANDOX VERMONT CONSULTING ENDINEERS INC. Conserved and the server of t																					
			CUENCINE RIDICE NO.114 US ROUTE 7 OVER NESHOBE RIVER BRANDON, VERMONT CLD CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC. NEW ENGLAND BORING CONTRACTORS, INC. Rig Make & Mode: Mobile B37 Track Bit Type: Roller Bit Drill Mut: None Casing: None all (cm) - Rig Make & Mode: Mobile B37 Track Bit Type: Roller Bit Drill Mut: None Casing: None all (cm) Image: State of the state o																					
			BRIDGE NO. 114 US ROUTE 7 OVER NESHOBE RIVER BRANDON, VERMONT CLD CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC. or Casing Sampler Drilling Equipment and Procedures ameter (cm) - - - Rig Make & Model: Mobile B37 Track Weight (kg) - - - Bit Type: Roller Bit Drill Mud: None Casing: None - - Hoist/Hammer: None, None Visual-Manual Identification and Description - - Hoist/Hammer: None, None Visual-Manual Identification and Description - - - Hoist/Hammer: None, None Visual-Manual Identification and Description - - - - Hoist/Hammer: None, None Visual-Manual Identification and Description - - - - - 0.12 SW Note: Used roller bit to cut through asphalt. - - - - 0.13 W 20.28 W Note: Used roller bit to cut through asphalt. - - - 0.13 W - - - - - - - 0.14 W																					
E/100/F	-		BRANDOG: NO. 114 US ROUTE / OVER NESHOBE RIVER BRANDOV, VERMONT CLD CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC. or NEW ENGLAND BORNRECONTRACTORS, INC. iameter (cm) - - - iameter (cm) - - - Fall (cm) - - -<																					
פאוהפ			mer Weight (kg) - - - Casing: None seg 0 0 0 0 0 1 - - - Casing: None 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 10 0 0 0 0 1 0 10 0 0 0 0 1 0 10 0 10 0 0 1 0 10 0 10 0 10 1 0 10 10 10 10 10 1 0 10 10 10 10 10 1 0 10 10 10 10 10 1 0 10 10 10 10 10 1 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>																					
			0.18 0.18 0.21 0.21 0.21 0.21 0.21 0.21 0.21 0.21																					
			SI 0.12 0.12 W [Note: 11.43 cm aspnalt. 0.18 0.18 126.19 Dark brown well graded SAND with gravel (SW), mps 1.91 cm, no tructure, asphalt-like odor, wet (due to drilling wash) Note: Sample was collected manually. -FILL- BOTTOM OF EXPLORATION 0.21 m Note: Upon completion patched surface with asphalt patch. Image: Sign of the system of the sys																					
- 110/			0.21 Dark brown well graded SAND with gravel (SW), mps 1.91 cm, no structure, asphalt-like odor, wet (due to drilling wash) Note: Sample was collected manually. -FILL- BOTTOM OF EXPLORATION 0.21 m Note: Upon completion patched surface with asphalt patch.																					
NON F	-		NO WELL INSTALLED																					
VENIAL'																								
רחצור	_																							
08 ///																								
С С И																								
פ אב		Water Level Data Sample Date Time Elapsed Depth (m) to: O Oper						mple Identifica	ation	We	ll Diagram			Ę	Sun	nma	ary							
	Da	Date Time Elapsed De Time (hr.) Bottom of Casing					th (m Botto) to: m Water	0	Open End Rod			Riser Pipe Screen	Ove	erbu	urde	en ((lin.	m)	0.2	21			
		Not observed					of Ho	ble (+/-)	T 11	Thin Wall Tube			Filter Sand Cuttings	Roo	k (nnl	Core	ed ((lin.	m)					
ðĽ									s	Split Spoon			Grout	Ba	rin		Na	Ē	13	. p 1				-
20.00	Field Tests: Dilatancy: R-Rapid, S-S Touchness: L-Low, M-Me							Ranid S-SI	G OW N	Geoprobe	Plaetic	ity: N	Bentonite Seal		-Me		m	י. ב <u>ו</u> -ו	liah	.1 1		ME	TR	IC
19-209-	FIE	au res	d Tests: Dilatancy: Toughness					<u>.ow, M-Me</u>	dium,	H-High	Dry Str	rength	: N-None, L-Lo	v, M-	Me	diur	n, I	H-H	igh,	V-\	Very	Hig	<u>jh</u>	
ž			Not	e: So	il ide	ntificat	ion b	ased on vi	sual-m	anual methods	s of the l	USCS	as practiced by	Hale	y &	Alc	Iric	h, lı	nc.					

F		-E	Y Ric	Cł	4		TEST	DRING REPORT			ME Bo	TR	IC Ig	No.	H	A-l	P10	A	LT
Pro Lo Cli Co	oject cation ent	BRIDO BRAN CLD CO	GE NO DON, DNSUI W ENC	. 114 VER .TIN GLAN	US RO MONT G ENG	OUTE INEE	7 OVER 1 RS, INC. CONTRA	HOBE RIVER		Fi Sł St	le N neet art	lo. t Nc	4 0. 1 5	110 c Aug	7-10 of 1 g 20	00 1 015			
			c	asing	Sar	npler	Barrel	Drilling Equipment and Procedu	ires	Fi	nish	1 -	5	Aug M	20 g 20	15 hom	neoi	n	
Tvr	be			-	-	-	NX	g Make & Model: Mobile B57 Track			&A I	Rep).	K	. Ru	iss	psoi	1	
Ins	ide Diar	neter (c	m)			_	5.08	Type: Roller Bit		EI	eva	tion	ı	12	.6.3	1 r	n ((est.	.)
Ha	mmer V	/eight (k	(a)	_		_	-	ill Mud: None		Da	atur	n ion		N. See I	AVI Plan	D 88	8		
На	mmer F	all (cm)	.9/	-		-	_	ising: None ist/Hammer: None. None			<i>,</i>	1011			iun				
	SM			- F	 	0				Gra	avel	5	San	d		F	ield	Tes	t
Depth (m)	ampler Blo er 15 cm	Sample No & Rec. (cn	Sample Depth (m)	Vell Diagra	Elev./Dept m)	JSCS Symb	\ structure, c	al-Manual Identification and Descript Density/consistency, color, GROUP NAMI moisture, optional descriptions, geologic	tion E, c interpretation)	% Coarse	% Fine	% Coarse	% Medium	% Fine	% Fines	Dilatancy	oughness	lasticity	strength
- 0	<u></u>				126.22		Note: Use	ller bit to cut through asphalt.					-	_			-	<u> </u>	0)
					0.09		Note: 10.	n asphalt.	Γ										
	S1 0.27 0.30 0.30 0.27 0.27 CONCRETE SLAB- CONCRETE slab. Reinforcement bicarvad							/f	F	72	16	7	3	2		1			
	0.30 126.00 0.30 Note: Cored and recovered 17.78 of concrete slab. Reinforcement observed.							nforcement											
	biserved. Dark brown poorly graded GRAVEL with sand (GP), mps 1.91 light concrete-like odor (probably from coring), wet (from coring) -FILL- Note: Sample was collected manually.																		
		-FILL- Note: Sample was collected manually. BOTTOM OF EXPLORATION 0.30 m																	
		BOTTOM OF EXPLORATION 0.30 m																	
		BOTTOM OF EXPLORATION 0.30 m Note: Upon completion patched surface with asphalt patch.																	
_		BOTTOM OF EXPLORATION 0.30 m Note: Upon completion patched surface with asphalt patch. Note: Offset 0.09 m east of HA-P10 ALT to obtain a secon core that is intact and suitable for compressive strength labor testing.																	
				INSTALI															
				IO WELL															
-																			
-																			
1.																			
		Water Level Data Sample Identification Well Diagram Time Elapsed Depth (m) to: O Open End Rod Riser Pipe									'	Sun	nma	ary					_
	Date Elapsed Depth (m) to: Time (hr.) O Open End Rod Riser Pipe Screen Motion Bottom Water of Casing T Thin Wall Tube Filter San Not observed U Undisturbed Sample U Undisturbed Sample										urd Cor	en ed	(lin. (lin.	m) m)	0	.30			
Not observed U Undisturbed Sample G Geoprobe G											es ng	No). I	1S HA	-P1	10 A	٩Ľ	Г тг	
F	ield Tes	ts:		l Dilat Toug	ancy: hness	R-F L-L	l Rapid, S-SI .ow, M-Me	N-None Plasticity: N-Nonp n. H-High Dry Strength: N-Nonp	Diastic, L-Low, N None, L-Low, M-	I-Me	ediu diur	ım, m,	H- H- -	High ligh,	V-	-Ver	y Hi	gh	
		Not	te: So	oil ide	ntifica	tion b	ased on vi	-manual methods of the USCS as pr	racticed by Hale	y 8	Al	dric	h, I	nc.					

H		E E	RIC	Cł	1		TEST	BOF	RING REPO	RT			ľ	ИЕ [.] Во	TR rir	IC ng l	No	•	H	[A-]	P2	
Pro Loc Clie Co	oject cation ent (ntractor	BRIDO BRAN CLD CO NEV	GE NO DON, DNSUL W ENG	114 VER TIN(LAN	US RO MONT G ENG D BOI	OUTE INEE RING	E 7 OVER N ERS, INC. CONTRAC	NESHO	DBE RIVER 5, INC.				Fil Sh St	e N Ieet art	lo. t No	4 5. 1 5	110 G Au	07-10 of 1 g 20	00 1 015			
			Ca	asing	Sar	npler	Barrel		Drilling Equipme	nt and F	Procedures		Fir Dr	nish iller	1	5	Aug M	g 20 1. T)15 hom	ipsoi	n	
Тур	e			-		-		Rig M	lake & Model: Mol	ile B57	Track		нε	ka f	Rep) .	K	. Rı	uss			
Insi	ide Diar	neter (ci	m)			-		Bit Ty	/pe: Roller Bit				Ele	eva [:] atun	tior n	۱	12 N	26.4 [AV	Ю 1 D 8	n 8	(est.)
Har	mmer W	/eight (k	(g)	-		-	-	Casir	ng: None				Lo	cati	ion	S	See	Plar	1	-		
Har	mmer F	all (cm)		-		-	-	Hoist	/Hammer: None, N	one					_							
(m) ti	er Blows cm	ple No. c. (cm)	ple th (m)	Jiagram	/Depth	Symbol	V	/isual-l	Manual Identificatio	n and D	escription		arse Barse	el Je	arse	Sano Minipo	e E	les	F	ield ssau	Tes citA	gth 1
Dept	Sampl per 15	Sam & Re	Sam Dept	Well	Elev.	nscs	structure, o	(Den odor, mo	sity/consistency, colo pisture, optional descr	, GROU iptions, ູ	IP NAME, geologic interpretati	on)	% Cc	% Fir	°C %	% M€	% Fir	% Fir	Dilata	Tough	Plasti	Strenç
		S1	0.09		126.31 0.09	SP-	Note: Use Note: 10.1	d roller 16 cm a	bit to cut through asp sphalt.	halt.		Г		28	22	32	9	9				
M-014			0.34		126.16	SM			-ASPHAL	T-		_Г										
I AH P1-HA I					0.24		Dark brow 3.18 cm., a dry	n poorl as trace	y graded SAND with a coarse gravel, no stru	ravel an cture, lig	d silt (SP-SM), mps ght asphalt-like odor	,										
SORING							Note: Frag	gments	-FILL- of asphalt within soil s	ample, p	probably from existi	ng										
IEST E							pavement. Note: Sam	ple wa	s collected manually.													
2-HAI-							L	В	OTTOM OF EXPLO	ATION	0.24 m											
115-081						Note: Upo	on comp	pletion patched surface	with asp	bhalt patch.												
	3.18 cm., as trace coarse gravel, no structure, light asphalt-li dry -FILL- Note: Fragments of asphalt within soil sample, probably fror pavement. Note: Sample was collected manually. BOTTOM OF EXPLORATION 0.24 m Note: Upon completion patched surface with asphalt patch.																					
IELD/G		Bit is a structure Constructure Constructure																				
-	Image: Sector of the sector																					
3RIDG	Image: Construction of the second																					
	WELL INSTALLED																					
ANDC																						
107_BF	NO WELL INSTALLED																					
ON41																						
- WWO																						
MAN																						
HARE																						
SUMUS																						
KICH.																						
= YALD																						
//HALI																						
60-(V																						
EK (CI																						
INNO																						
L RIC																						
NGME	Water Level Data Sample Identification Well Diagram Date Time Elapsed Depth (m) to: Time (hr.) O Open End Rod Elapsed Riser Pipe Time Bottom Bottom Water Thin Wall Tube Time Sample					/ell Diagram			S	Sur	nma	ary										
	Date Time Elapsed Deput (III) to Time (hr.) Bottom Bottom of Casing of Hole) to: ^{pm} Water	0	Open End Rod		Riser Pipe Screen	Ove	erbi	urde	en	(lin.	m)	0	.24				
A TES.	Not observed					of Ho	<u>ble (+/-)</u>		I hin Wall Tube		Filter Sand Cuttings	Ro	ck (mol	Core	ed	(lin.	m)	3				
ΗĞ								s	Split Spoon	1.11	Grout				Na	, τ	14	_D^	,			
DS.GLE				Dilot	2001			G	Geoprobe		Bentonite Seal					, I		-14	-	MI	ETF	SIC
Sa−609	ield Tes	Tests: Dilatancy: R-Rapid, S-Slow, N-Nor Toughness: L-Low, M-Medium, H-H							H-High Dry	Sticity: Strengt	th: N-None, L-Lo	ow, M <u>v, M</u> -	Me	diur	m, n	н-н <u>H-Н</u>	⊣ıgł ligh	, V	-Ver	<u>у Ні</u>	gh	
HA-LI.		Not	te: So	il ide	ntifica	tion b	ased on vi	sual-m	anual methods of t	ne USC	S as practiced by	Hale	<u>y &</u>	Alc	dric	h, I	nc.					

b		E E	RIC	Cł	1		TEST	BOF	RING REPO	RT			ſ	ME Bo	TR rir	IC 1g	No	•	H	[A-]	P3	
Pro Loc Cli Co	oject cation ent (ntractor	BRIDO BRAN CLD CO NEV	GE NO DON, DNSUL W ENG	. 114 VER TINC	US RO MONT 3 ENG D BOI	OUTE INEE RING	E 7 OVER 1 ERS, INC. CONTRAC	NESHO	OBE RIVER S, INC.				Fil Sr St	e N neet art	lo. t No	4 5. 1 5	110 Au)7-1 of 20	00 1 015			
			C	asing	Sar	npler	Barrel		Drilling Equipme	nt and F	Procedures		⊢ıı Dr	nish iller	1 -	5	Au M	g 20 1. T)15 hom	psoi	n	
Тур	e			-		-		Rig N	Make & Model: Nor	ie			нε	λA Ι	Rep	Э.	K	. Rı	uss	_		
Ins	ide Diar	neter (c	m)			-		Bit Ty	ype: None				El	eva	tior n	۱	12 N	26.1	9 1 D 8	n (R	(est.)
Ha	mmer W	/eight (k	(g)	-		-	-	Casir	nua: None na: None				Lo	cat	ion	S	See	Plar	1	5		
Ha	mmer F	all (cm)		-		-	-	Hoist	/Hammer: None, N	Jone												
	SWO	9 E		- E	g	lod	, ,	/iouol	Manual Idantificatio		Description		Gra	vel		San	d	_	F	ield	Test	
h (m	cu Bl	ple N c. (c	h (n	Diagn	/Dep	Sym	v	isuai-			Description		arse	e	arse	alium	e	les	ncy	ness	ity	đth
ر Dept	ampl er 15	Sam & Re	Sam Dept	Vell D	∭e.	ISCS	structure, c	(Den dor, m	isity/consistency, colo oisture, optional desc	r, GROL iptions,	JP NAME, geologic interpretat	ion)	% Co	% Fin	% Co	% Me	% Fir	% Fir	Dilata	Tough	Plastic	Streng
- 0					126.03		Note: Dri	ller use	d manual tools (no dri	ling rig)) to cut through asph	alt.								-	<u>u</u>	
0 -ME					0.15		Note: 13.9	97 cm a	asphalt. -ASPHAI	.Т-		Γ										
HA P10							Note: Pro	bable c	oncrete slab below asp	halt base	ed on drillers											
HA P1-							Note: No	ns. sample	s collected.													
KING								E	BOTTOM OF EXPLO	RATION	V 0.15 m											
- IBC							Note: Upo	on com	pletion patched surface	with as	phalt patch.											
HAI-TE																						
-0812-																						
1/2015																						ļ
D/GIN																						
OVFIEL				0																		
I I				ALLE																		
- BKIL				NST,																		
BKAN				O WE																		
1107_1				ž																		
UNICO N																						
MAN																						
SHARE																						
COMIS																						
RICH.																						
FYALD																						
WHALE																						
A0-(
RT(CIV																						
ONVE																						
RICC																						
		Wa	ter Lev	el Da	ita	-		Sa	ample Identification	V	Vell Diagram				Sur	nma	ary					
	Date	Time	Elaps	ed⊢	Dep	th (m) to:	0	Open End Rod		Riser Pipe	Ove	erb	urd	en	(lin.	m)	0	.15			
		-	I ime (nr.) ^c	Casing	of He	ble (+/-)	Т	Thin Wall Tube		Filter Sand	Ro	ck (Cor	ed	(lin.	m))				
H&A			No	t obse	rved			U	Undisturbed Sample		Cuttings Grout	Sar	npl	es			-					
GLB								G	Split Spoon Geoprobe		Concrete Bentonite Seal	Bo	rir	ng	Nc). I	IA	-P3	3	м	ETR	SIC.
F	ield Tes	ts:	I	Dilat	ancy:	R-F	Rapid, S-SI	ow, N	-None Pla	sticity:	N-Nonplastic, L-L	.ow, M	-Me	ediu	im,	H-I	Higi	h ,	Ve		 ab	
					IIIIess:		<u>.ow, ivi-ivie</u>	uium,		Sireng	jun. IN-INORE, L-LO	w, IVI-	ivie		11, • •	<u></u>	ngn	i, V	-ver	<u>y Hi</u>	yn	
È		No	te: So	II ide	ntifica	<u>tion b</u>	ased on vi	<u>sual-m</u>	<u>nanual methods of t</u>	<u>ne USC</u>	is as practiced by	/ Hale	<u>y &</u>	Alc	dric	;n, I	nc.					

H		-E	RIC	Cł	4		TEST	BOR	ING REPO	रा			ſ	ME Bo	TR rir	IC 1g	No	-	H	[A-	P4	
Pro Loc Cliv Co	oject cation ent (ntractor	BRIDO BRAN CLD CO • NEV	GE NO DON, DNSUL V ENG	. 114 VER .TIN(LAN	US RO MONT G ENG	OUTE INEE RING	E 7 OVER N ERS, INC. CONTRA	NESHOI	BE RIVER , INC.				Fil Sł St	le N neel art	lo. : No	4 5. 1 3	110 1 (Au)7-1) of 1 g 2(00 1 015			
			с	asing	Sar	npler	Barrel		Drilling Equipme	nt and P	rocedures		Fi	nish rillor	1	3	Au M	g 20 1 т)15 'hom	mso	n	
Tvr			T I	154		s	NX	Rig Ma	ake & Model: Mol	oile B57	Track		Н	&A I	Rep) .	M	1. I 1. H	latto	n		
1.96				0.16		40	5.00	Bit Typ	oe: Cutting Head				El	eva	tior	<u>ו</u>	1	26.4	19 r	n	(est)
ins	de Diar	neter (ci	m) 1	0.10	3	.49	5.08	Drill M	lud: None				Da	atur	n		N	AV	D 8	8	(000	,
Ha	mmer V	/eight (k	:g)	-	63	.50	-	Casing	g: HSA Spun to 0	.12 m			Lc	ocat	ion	S	See	Plar	1			
На	mmer F	all (cm)		-	76	.20	-	Hoist/H	Hammer: Winch,	Automat	ic Hammer											
^{9 Jun 17} Depth (m)	ampler Blows er 15 cm	ample No. Rec. (cm)	Sample Depth (m)	/ell Diagram	ilev./Depth m)	SCS Symbol	structure. c	/isual-M (Densi	lanual Identificatio http:/consistency, colo isture, optional descr	n and De	escription P NAME, leologic interpretati	on)	% Coarse	% Fine	% Coarse	% Medium	% Fine D	% Fines	ilatancy _H	oughness a	lasticity sa	trength T
		0.00		5	ш <u>е</u> 126.37 0.12		Note: Use	d hollow 7 cm aspl	v stem augers with cu halt.	tting head	l to cut through asp	halt.	o`	°`	01	0`		81		<u> </u>	₽	S
P10	24	S1	0.30	-	126.22	GW-			-ASPHAI	.T-		_Г	23	26	10	15	16	10				
RING HA P1-HA	10 6 10	25	0.91		0.27	GM	Note: Cor barrel jami Cored an a cm from f	red 12.7 c med at 12 idditional first core	cm and recovered 7.6 2.7 cm, 5.08 cm of ro 1 2.54 cm and recove attempt)	2 cm of c ecovery a red 7.62 c	concrete slab. Core t bottom of hole. cm (including the 5	.08										
Al-TEST BO	10 30	S2 10	0.91 1.22		125 27	GW- GM	Note: Cor 0 cm and 6	e sample 5.35 cm	e includes steel reinfo Punched through slal	rcement a at 0.27	at approximate dept m, gravel at bottom	hs of of	23	26	10	15	16	10				
RIDGE(100)FIELD(GINI \2015-0812-H	ĸ			TALLED	1.22		Medium de sand and si Dense oliv mps 5.08 c Note: Upo patch.	ense olive ilt (GW-C e-gray w cm, no str BC on comple	e-gray to olive-brown GM), mps 5.08 cm, 1 /ell graded GRAVEL tructure, no odor, dry OTTOM OF EXPLOI letion grouted hole an	a well gra to structu with sand RATION d patched	ded GRAVEL with re, no odor, dry d and silt (GW-GM 1.22 m l surface with aspha), lt										
EST BORNG METRIC CONVERTICAN-09 WHALEY1LDRICH.COMISHAREMAN_COMMUNINATIU7_BRANUON VI BNIL	Date	Wa	ter Lev Elaps Time (ata Dep 3ottom Casing	th (m Bottu	1) to: om Water ole (+/-)	San O (<u>mple Identification</u> Open End Rod Thin Wall Tube		ell Diagram Riser Pipe Screen Filter Sand		erb ck (<u>Sur</u> en	<u>nma</u> (lin.	ary . m)		.22			
H&A I			No	t obse	erved			U S	Undisturbed Sample Split Spoon		Cuttings Grout	Sa	mpl	es	NI -		25	5 n	4			
F F	ield Tes	ts:		Dilat Toug	ancy: hness	R-F L-L	 Rapid, S-SI ₋ow, M-Me	G ow, N-N dium, H	Geoprobe None Pla I-High Dry	sticity: N	Bentonite Seal N-Nonplastic, L-L h: N-None, L-Lo	ВС ow, M <u>w, M</u> -	l-Me ⊡Me	ig ediu diur	INC Im, n,	р. 1 Н-і <u>Н-</u> -	Higl	- P 4 h , V	• -Ver	M I Ty Hi	ETF	<u> </u>
HA-LI	Note: Soil identification based on visual-manual methods of the USCS as practiced by Halev & Aldrich. Inc.																					

ŀ		E	RIC	Cł	1		TEST	BOF	RING REPO	RT			ľ	ME [.] Bo	TRI rin	iC Ig I	No.		HA	-P5	
Pr Lo Cl Co	oject cation ent (ontractor	BRIDO BRAN CLD CO r NEV	GE NO DON, DNSUL W ENG	. 114 VER TIN(LAN	US RO MONT G ENG D BOF	OUTE INEE RING	E 7 OVER I ERS, INC. CONTRA	NESHC CTORS	DBE RIVER				Fil Sr St	e N neet art	lo. t No	4 0. 1 3	1107 O Aug	/-100 f 1 ; 201	5		
			Ca	asing	San	npler	Barrel		Drilling Equipme	nt and P	Procedures		Fii Dr	nish iller	1	3	Aug M	201: . The	5 mpse	on	
Ту	be		H	ISA		S	NX	Rig M	lake & Model: Mol	oile B57	Track		H	SA I	Rep).	М	Hat	ton		
Ins	ide Diar	neter (c	m) 1(0.16	3	49	5.08	Bit Ty	pe: Cutting Head				El	eva	tion	ľ	12	6.61	m	(est	.)
	mmor M	loight (k	(n) 1	5.10	62	50	5.00	Drill N	/lud: None				Da	atun	n		N/	AVD	88	-	-
На	mmer F	all (cm)	(9)	-	76	.30	-	Casin	ig: HSA Spun to (.09 m				Cal		3	ee P	lan			
	s			- - E	۰، ا ج	.20 	-						Gra	vel	5	Sano	ł		Field	d Tes	st
(<u></u>) (<u></u>)	ar Blo	C Cr	<u> </u>	iagra	Dep	Symt		/isual-N	Manual Identificatio	n and D	escription		Irse		arse	dium	a)	sel	1ess	ty	£
Depth	Sample per 15 o	Samp & Rec	Samp Depth	Well D	Elev./ (m)	nscs	structure, c	(Dens odor, mo	sity/consistency, colo bisture, optional desci	r, GROU iptions, g	P NAME, geologic interpretation	on)	% Coa	% Fine	% Coã	% Me	% Fine	% FIN6	Toughr	Plastici	Strengt
0 - 0					126.52 0.09		Note: Use Note: 10	ed hollov 16 cm av	w stem auger with cut	ing head	to cut through aspha	alt.				-					
N-014	21	S1 36	0.24		126.37	SM			-ASPHAI	JT-		/r	16	27	14	18	9 1	6	+		
I-HA	23	50	0.85		0.24				-CONCRETE	SLAB-											
ING HA F	12						Note: Con reinforcem	red and internet observed	recovered 15.24 cm of erved.	fconcrete	e slab. No										
L ROK	7	S2	0.85		125.61		Dense oliv	e-gray s	silty SAND with grave	l (SM), 1	mps 2.54 cm, no										
S - 1	R		1.01	1	1.01			no ouor,	-FILL-			ſ					\top		+		
812-H/							No recove	ry on S2			1.01 m										
015-08								D	OTTOM OF EAFLO	ATION	1.01 III										
-D/GINT/2							Note: Upo patch.	on comp	letion grouted hole an	d patched	d surface with asphal	lt									
EFIRIC CONVERT(GM)-09 WHALEYALDRICH.COMISHAREIMAN_COMMON#1107_BRANDON VT BRIDGEN00FIE				NO WELL INSTALLED																	
۵ م		Wa	ter Lev	el Da	ata	th /) to:	Sa	mple Identification	W	Vell Diagram			ç	Sun	nma	ary				
L BOR	Date	Time	Elaps	ed∟ hr.) ^E	Dep Bottom	Botto	om Water	0	Open End Rod		Screen	Ov	erb	urde	en ((lin.	m)	1.0	1		
			No.	of	Casing	of Ho	ole (+/-)		I nin Wall Tube		Filter Sand Cuttings	Ro	ck (mn!	Cor	ed ((lín.	m)				
GLB H&/					i veu			SG	Split Spoon Geoprobe		Grout Concrete Bentonite Seal	Bo	orir	ng	No). H	IA-	P5	M	1ET	RIC
Son F	ield Tes	ts:	1	Dilat	ancy:	R-F	Rapid, S-SI	ow, N-	None Pla	sticity:	N-Nonplastic, L-Lo	w, N	1-Me	ediu	ım,	Н-Н Ч_Ч	-ligh	VA		liab	
A-LIBO				1000	p 11 10 5 5.	<u> </u>						<u>v, ivi</u>			<u>11, </u>	<u>[</u>]	ngil,	v-v	сту Г	ngti	
Ì		No	te: So	II IDE	ntificat	uon b	based on vi	sual-m	<u>anual methods of t</u>	ne USC	s as practiced by	Hale	y &	Alc	aric	<u>n, li</u>	nc.				

ŀ		E	RIC	Cł	•		TEST	BOF	RING REP	ORT			I	ME [.] Bo	TR rir	IC 1g	No	-	Н	[A-]	P6	
Pro Lo Cli Co	oject cation ent (ntractor	BRIDO BRAN CLD CO • NEV	GE NO DON, DNSUL W ENG	. 114 VER TINO	US RO MONT G ENG D BOI	OUTE INEE RING	E 7 OVER 1 ERS, INC. CONTRA	NESHO	DBE RIVER S, INC.				Fil Sł St	le N neet art	lo. t No	4 5. 1 3	110 Au	07-10 of 1 g 20	00 1 015			
			с	asing	Sar	npler	Barrel		Drilling Equip	ment and F	Procedures		Fii Dr	nish iller	1	3	Aug N	g 20 1. T)15 'hom	nsor	ı	
Tvr			F	ISA		5	NX	Rig M	lake & Model:	Mobile B57	Track		H	SA I	Rep).	M	1. H	atto	n	•	
				0.10		40	5.00	Bit Ty	/pe: Cutting H	ead			El	eva	tior	n	12	26.4	40 r	n (est.)
ins	ide Diar	neter (C		0.10	3.	49	5.08	Drill N	Mud: None				Da	atun	n		N	AV	D 88	3		<i></i>
На	mmer V	/eight (k	(g)	-	63	.50	-	Casir	ng: HSA Spun	to 0.12 m			Lc	cat	ion	S	See	Plar	1			
На	mmer F	all (cm)		-	76	.20	-	Hoist	/Hammer: Win	ch, Automa	tic Hammer											
epth (m)	mpler Blows - 15 cm	ample No. Rec. (cm)	ample epth (m)	ell Diagram	ev./Depth 1)	SCS Symbol	\ atructure c	/isual-l (Den	Manual Identifica	ation and D	Description	on)	Coarse	Eine	Coarse	Medium San	Fine p	Fines	atancy	nghness a	asticity sa I	ength
	Sa	ഗ്ഷ	νD	Š		з П	structure, c			escriptions, g	geologic interpretati	011)	%	%	%	%	%	%	ā	ř	Ĩ	ß
10-METRIC					126.28 0.12 126.13		Note: Use Note: 12.	ed hollo 7 cm as	w stem auger with phalt. -ASPI	cutting head	to cut through asph	alt.				_					_	
HA P	9	S1	0.38		0.27	GW-	Notes Con		-CONCRE	ETE SLAB-	l-h NI-		29	31	9	9	12	10				
HA P1	12	15	0.69		125.71	GM	reinforcem	red and ient obs	recovered 15.24 ci erved.	m of concrete	e slab. No											
SING R	R			1	0.69		Note: Col	obles at	bottom of core bar	rrel (approxii	mately 5.72 cm in si	ze)										
D RO							Medium d	ense bro	own well graded G	RAVEL with	h sand and silt											
N-TES							(GW-GM)	, mps 5	.08 cm, no structu	re, no odor,	possible cobble at											
12-HP							bottom or	spoon	-FI	LL-												
115-08								В	OTTOM OF EXP	LORATION	0.70 m											
LD/GINT /2(Note: Upon completion grouted hole and patched surface with aspha patch.																	
00/FIE				l 🗋			_															
				ALLE																		
BRIC				VST/																		
				≤ _																		
SAND				MEI																		
18-10				0 Z																		
111																						
EWIAL																						
SHAK																						
CMNC:																						
SICH.C																						
ALDR																						
1ALE)																						
⊼ ۵																						
CM)-																						
EKI																						
NO.																						
	<u> </u>																					
		Wa	ter Lev	el Da	ata			Sa	ample Identificat	ion W	/ell Diagram			5	Sur	nma	ary					
Γ Ω	Date	Time	Elaps	ed∟	Dep	th (m	i) to:	0	Open End Rod		Riser Pipe	Ov	erb	urd	en	(lin.	m)	0	.70			
			Time (hr.) ^t	Casing	of He	ble (+/-)	Т	Thin Wall Tube		Filter Sand	Ro	ck (Cor	ed	(lin.	m)					
1&A			No	t obse	rved			U	Undisturbed San	nple	Cuttings	Sa	mpl	es			15	5				
'n								S	Split Spoon	1.11	Concrete	Bo	orir	າα	No). I	IA	-P6	5			
J JS:GL	Teld T				anov		Panid 6 C	G	Geoprobe	Placticity	Bentonite Seal			- 3		ים. יע		- •	-	ME	ETF	۱C
	ield Tes	ts:		Toug	ancy: hness	K-H	≺apiu, S-Si _ow, M-Me	dium,	H-High	Dry Streng	th: N-None, L-Lo	ow, iv <u>v, M</u> -	-ivie -Me	diur	m,	H-H	high ligh	, V	-Ver	<u>y Hi</u>	gh	
HA-LIE		Not	te: So	il ide	ntifica	tion b	<u>ased on vi</u>	sual-m	anual methods	of the USC	S as practiced by	Hale	<u>y &</u>		dric	:h, I	<u>nc.</u>					

H		Б	R IC	Cł	•		TEST	BOR	ING REPOR	۲۲			I	ME Bo	TR rir	IC 1g	No		H	[A-]	P7	
Pro Loc Clie Co	oject cation ent (ntractor	BRIDO BRAN CLD CO • NEV	GE NO DON, DNSUL W ENG	. 114 VER TINC	US RO MONT G ENG D BOH	OUTE INEE RING	E 7 OVER 1 ERS, INC. CONTRA	NESHOI	BE RIVER , INC.				Fi Sł St	le N neel art	lo. t No	4 5. 1 3	110 Au	of 1 g 20	00 1 015			
			с	asing	San	npler	Barrel		Drilling Equipme	nt and P	rocedures		FI DI	nısr iller	1 -	3	Aug M	g 20 I. Ti	hom	psoi	n	
Тур	e		H	ISA		S	NX	Rig Ma	ake & Model: Mot	ile B57 '	Track		на	&A I	Rep	э.	Μ	I. H	latto	n		
Insi	ide Diar	neter (c	m) 1	0.16	3.	49	5.08	Bit Typ	cutting Head				EI	eva	tior	ר	12 N	26.4	19 r	n ((est.)
Hai	mmer V	/eight (k	(g)	-	63	.50	-	Drill M	lud: None T: HSA Spun to 0	09 m			Lc	ocat	ion	5	See 1	A v. Plan	<u>ט ט</u> ו	0		
Hai	mmer F	all (cm)		-	76	.20	-	Hoist/H	Hammer: Winch,	Automat	ic Hammer											
oth (m)	oler Blows 5 cm	nple No. ec. (cm)	nple oth (m)	Diagram	/./Depth	S Symbol	\ \	/isual-M	Ianual Identification	and De	escription		oarse oarse	evel	coarse	ledium San	ine p	ines	ancy	bhness pier	ticity	ngth 7
Dep	Samp oer 1	& R	San Dep	Well	∭ ⊟e	nsc	structure, c	odor, moi	isture, optional descr	ptions, g	geologic interpretati	on)	0 %	% F	0 %	% N	% Ε	% F	Dilat	Touc	Plast	Strer
0 - METRIC.G	9	<u>S1</u>	0.24		126.40 0.09 126.25	SM	Note: Use Note: 10.	ed hollow 16 cm asj	/ stem auger with cutt phalt. -ASPHAL	ng head	to cut through asph	alt.	11	31	14	17	12	15				
A A H	17	30	0.85		0.24				-CONCRETE	SLAB-								-				
JRING HA F1	10				125.64		Note: Cor reinforcem	red and re nent obser	ecovered 15.24 cm of rved.	concrete	e slab. No											
AI-TEST BC	R	\$2	0.85 0.85		0.85		mps 5.08 c Immediate	cm, no st refusal o	ructure no odor, dry on S2	Sitty SA	ND with graver (SN	<i>(</i> 1),										
0812-H								BC	-FILL- DTTOM OF EXPLOR	ATION	0.85 m											
VGINT VZU15-1							Note: Upo patch.	lt														
		Wa	ter Lev	0 NO WELL INSTALLED	ata			San	nple Identification		ell Diagram				Sur	nm	ary					
)ato	Timo	Elaps	ed	Dep	th (m	ı) to:		Open End Rod		Riser Pipe	Ov	erb	urd	<u>sur</u> en	(lin	m)	0	.85			
	Jaie	iiile	Time (hr.) ^E	Bottom Casing	Botto of Ho	om Water	Т	Thin Wall Tube		Screen Filter Sand	Ro	ck (Cor	ed	(lin	m)	5				
H&A T			No	t obse	rved			U S	Undisturbed Sample Split Spoon	1 1 1 1	Cuttings Grout	Sa	mpl	es	NI		28	5 •••	7			
F	ield Tes	ts:		Dilat Touc	ancy: hness:	R-F	│ Rapid, S-SI _ow, M-Me	G ow, N-N dium, H	Geoprobe None Pla I-High Dry	sticity: N	Bentonite Seal N-Nonplastic, L-Lo h: N-None, L-Lo	שם w, N <u>w, M</u> -	o rir I-Me ⊡Me	ig ediu diur	INC Im, m,). I Н- <u>Н-</u> Н	1A High	ישייים. ז <u>עייי</u>	/ -Ver	ME <u>y H</u> i	ETF gh	۱C
HA-LIE	Toughness: L-Low, M-Medium, H-High Dry Strength: N-None, L-Low, M-Medium, H-High, V-Very High Note: Soil identification based on visual-manual methods of the USCS as practiced by Haley & Aldrich, Inc.												y &									

E		B	RIC	Cł	1		TEST	BOF	RING REPOP	RT			ľ	NE Bo	TR rin	IC Ig	No	•	H	[A-	P9	
Pro Loc Cliv Co	oject cation ent (ntractor	BRIDO BRAN CLD CO	GE NO DON, DNSUL V ENG	. 114 VER TINC	US RO MONT G ENG D BOI	OUTE INEE RING	E 7 OVER N ERS, INC. CONTRA	NESHO	DBE RIVER				Fil Sh St	e N leet art	lo. t No	4 5. 1 5	110 l c Au)7-1 of g 2(00 1 015			
			C	asing	Sar	npler	Barrel		Drilling Equipmer	nt and Pr	rocedures		Fir	nish illor	1 -	5	Aug	g 20 1 т)15 'horr	nso	n	
Tvr				_	-	-	NX	Rig M	lake & Model: Mob	ile B57	Track		H	RA F	Rep).	K	1. I . Ri	uss	ipso		
1.24							5.00	Bit Ty	pe: Roller Bit				Ele	eva	tion	1	12	26.5	55 1	m	(est)
ins	ide Diar	neter (ci	m)			-	5.08	Drill N	/ud: None				Da	atun	n		N	AV	D 8	8	(000	,
Ha	mmer V	/eight (k	(g)	-		-	-	Casin	ig: None				Lo	cat	ion	S	See	Plar	n			
На	mmer F	all (cm)		-		-	-	Hoist	Hammer: None, N	one			_				.					
epth (m)	mpler Blows 15 cm	ample No. Rec. (cm)	ample epth (m)	ell Diagram	ev./Depth (r	SCS Symbol	N.	/isual-l	Manual Identification	n and De	escription P NAME,	op)	Coarse B	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine p	Fines	atancy	nghness pi	asticity a	ength 7
	Pel Pel	\	SΟ	3	回り	ñ	structure, c		disture, optional descri	puons, y		011)	%	%	%	%	%	%	Ö	ř	Ъ	St
					126.46 0.09		Note: Use	ed roller	bit to cut through aspl	nalt.		Γ			-	\neg	-	_	_	_		
- M-	<u> </u>	01	0.27	4	126.28	GP-			-ASPHAL	T-		/r		48	15	15	10	12		-		
HAF		51	0.37	1	0.27 126.19	GM	Note: C	ad at 1	-CONCRETE	SLAB-	alah Dainf	[10			10					
HA P					0.37		observed.	eu and		concrete	siau. Reinforceme											
RING							Dark brow	n poorl	y graded GRAVEL wi	th silt and	l sand (GP-GM), m	ps										
							2.54 cm, a probably	is trace of due to c	coarse gravel, wet (due oring)	to coring	g), concrete-like od	or										
AI-I E								1	-FILL-													
H-218							Note: San	npie was	OTTOM OF FXPI OF	ATION	0.37 m											
2015-0							.	D														
GINI							Note: Upo	on comp	pletion patched surface	with asph	halt patch.											
IELD																						
-1001				LED																		
KIDGE				STAL																		
I VI B				N N																		
NDON				/ELL																		
_BKA				≶ 0																		
41107				Z																		
DHAK																						
N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N																						
KICH.																						
-																						
HALE																						
60																						
(CM)-																						
VEK																						
555																						
	<u> </u>		 	 	<u> </u>			-		· · · ·												
		Wa	ter Lev	el Da	ita Den	th (m	i) to:	Sa	mple Identification	∣ We	Biser Pipe				Sun	nma //:	ary	-				
	Date	Time	⊢iaps Time (ea⊥ hr.) ^E	Bottom	Botto	m Water		Open End Rod		Screen	Ov	erbi	urde	en	(lin.	m)	0	0.37			
			No	f of	Casing	of Ho	ole (+/-)		I nin wall Tube		Filter Sand Cuttings	Ro	CK (Jor	ed	(lin.	.m)	2				
ЦQ			INO	i oose	ived			s	Split Spoon		Grout	- Jai		62		-	10	, 	0			
GLB								G	Geoprobe		Concrete Bentonite Seal	Bo	orir	ŋ	No). I	HA	-P9	9	М	ETF	RIC
F	ield Tes	ts:	•	Dilat	ancy:	R-F	Rapid, S-SI	ow, N-	None Pla	sticity: N	I-Nonplastic, L-Lo	ow, M	I-Me	ediu dium	ım, m	H-I	High	h v	_\/_	vн	iah	
							<u></u>	<u>.</u>				w, IVI-			11, • •	F	ngn	, V	-vel	y ITI	yıı	
Ì		Not	te: So	II ide	ntifica	tion b	ased on vi	sual-m	anual methods of th	ne USCS	s as practiced by	Hale	<u>y &</u>	Alc	aric	:n, I	nc.					

APPENDIX B

Geotechnical Laboratory Test Results



Technologies to manage risk for infrastructure Boston Atlanta Chicago Los Angeles New York www.geotesting.com

Transmittal

TO:

Meghan Hatton

Haley & Aldrich, Inc.

3 Bedford Farms Drive

Bedford, NH 03110

DATE: 8/27/2015	GTX NO: 303588
RE: Bridge No. 114, US Ro River	oute 7 over the Neshobe

COPIES	DATE	DESCRIPTION
	8/27/2015	August 2015 Laboratory Test Report

REMARKS:

SIGNED:	Dry Manager
	ally
	SIGNED: Joe Tomei, Laborato APPROVED BY:



Technologies to manage risk for infrastructure Boston Atlanta Chicago Los Ángeles New York www.geotesting.com

August 27, 2015

Meghan Hatton Haley & Aldrich, Inc. 3 Bedford Farms Drive Bedford, NH 03110

RE: Bridge No. 114, US Route 7 over the Neshobe River, Brandon, VT (GTX-303588)

Dear Meghan:

Enclosed are the test results you requested for the above referenced project. GeoTesting Express, Inc. (GTX) received eight samples from you on 8/13/2015. These samples were labeled as follows:

Boring	Sample	Depth
HA-P1	S1	0.4-0.7 ft
HA-P2	S1	0.3-0.8 ft
HA-P4	S1 and S2	1.0-4.0 ft
HA-P5	S1	0.8-2.8 ft
HA-P6	S1	1.3-2.3 ft
HA-P7	S1	0.8-2.8 ft
HA-P9	S1	0.9-1.2 ft
HA-P10 Alt.	S1	0.9-1.0 ft

GTX performed the following test on each of these samples:

ASTM D422 - Grain Size Analysis - Sieve Only

A copy of your test request is attached.

The results presented in this report apply only to the items tested. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval from GeoTesting Express. The remainder of these samples will be retained for a period of sixty (60) days and will then be discarded unless otherwise notified by you. Please call me if you have any questions or require additional information. Thank you for allowing GeoTesting Express the opportunity of providing you with testing services. We look forward to working with you again in the future.

Respectfully yours,

Joe Tomei Laboratory Manager


Technologies to manage risk for infrastructure Boston Atlanta Chicago Los Angeles New York www.geotesting.com

Geotechnical Test Report

8/27/2015

GTX-303588 Bridge No. 114, US Route 7 over the Neshobe River

Brandon, VT

Client Project No.: 41107-100

Prepared for:

Haley & Aldrich, Inc.



Client:	Haley & Al	drich, Inc.				
Project:	Bridge No.	114, US Route	e 7 over the Ne	eshobe Rive	r	
Location:	Brandon, V	/т			Project No:	GTX-303588
Boring ID:	HA-P1		Sample Type	: bag	Tested By:	jbr
Sample ID: S1			Test Date:	08/20/15	Checked By:	emm
Depth :	0.4-0.7 ft		Test Id:	343813		
Test Comn	nent:		0.08.51.700.			
Visual Des	cription:	Moist, dark gr	ay sand with g	ravel		
Sample Co	mment:	44				





Client:	Haley & Al	drich, Inc.	and the second second	-50.0X		
Project:	Bridge No.	114, US Route	7 over the Ne	shobe Rive	r	
Location:	Brandon, \	VT			Project No:	GTX-303588
Boring ID:	HA-P2	C	Sample Type:	bag	Tested By:	jbr
Sample ID:	S1		Test Date:	08/20/15	Checked By:	emm
Depth :	0.3-0.8 ft		Test Id:	343810		
Test Comm	ent:					
Visual Desc	ription:	Moist, black sa	and with silt an	d gravel		
Sample Con	mment:					





Client: Project:	Haley & Ale Bridge No.	drich, Inc. 114, US Route	e 7 over the Ne	and the second			
Location:	Brandon, V	т			Project No:	GTX-303588	
Boring ID:	HA-P4		Sample Type:	bag	Tested By:	jbr	
Sample ID:	S1 and S2		Test Date:	08/20/15	Checked By:	emm	
Depth :	1.0-4.0 ft		Test Id:	343807			
Test Comm Visual Desc Sample Cor	ent: ription: mment:	 Moist, dark ye 	llowish brown ç	gravel with	silt and sand	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	





Client: Project:	Haley & Al Bridge No.	drich, Inc. 114, US Route	e 7 over the Ne	shobe River		1.5-1.5
Location:	Brandon, N	/т			Project No:	GTX-303588
Boring ID:	HA-P5	1 Martin 1 Martin 1	Sample Type:	bag	Tested By:	jbr
Sample ID:	S1		Test Date:	08/20/15	Checked By:	emm
Depth :	0.8-2.8 ft		Test Id:	343811	DEDA DA DA DA	
Test Comm Visual Desc Sample Cor	ent: ription: mment:	 Moist, grayish 	brown silty gra	avel with sar	nd	



printed 8/20/2015 4:25:25 PM



Client:	Haley & Al	drich, Inc.	Trabala			
Project:	Bridge No.	114, US Route	e 7 over the Ne	shobe River	Sector Sector	
Location:	Brandon, N	/Τ			Project No:	GTX-303588
Boring ID:	HA-P6		Sample Type:	bag	Tested By:	jbr
Sample ID:	S1		Test Date:	08/20/15	Checked By:	emm
Depth :	1.3-2.3 ft		Test Id:	343812		
Test Comm	ent:					
Visual Desc	ription:	Moist, pale ye	llow gravel with	silt and sa	nd	
Sample Cor	mment:					



printed 8/20/2015 4:25:26 PM



Location:	Brandon, V	л			Project No:	GTX-303588
Boring ID: Sample ID: Depth :	HA-P7 S1 0.8-2.8 ft		Sample Type: Test Date: Test Id:	bag 08/20/15 343808	Tested By: Checked By:	jbr emm
Test Comm Visual Deso Sample Co	nent: cription: mment:	 Moist, very da	rk brown silty s	sand with g	ravel	



printed 8/20/2015 4:25:27 PM



Client:	Haley & Al	drich, Inc.	Accession and				
Project:	Bridge No.	114, US Route	7 over the Ne	shobe Rive	r		
Location:	Brandon, V	VT			Project No:	GTX-303588	
Boring ID:	HA-P9		Sample Type:	bag	Tested By:	jbr	
Sample ID	: S1		Test Date:	08/20/15	Checked By:	emm	
Depth :	0.9-1.2 ft		343814				
Test Comm	nent:		ALC: NOT THE OWNER				
Visual Des	cription:	Moist, very da	rk brown silty	gravel with	sand		
Sample Co	mment:						





Client:	Haley & A	ldrich, Inc.	in management	10.000				
Project:	Bridge No	. 114, US Rout	e 7 over the Ne	shobe Rive	ver			
Location:	Brandon,	VT			Project No:	GTX-303588		
Boring ID:	HA-P10 A	lt.	Sample Type:	bag	Tested By:	jbr		
Sample ID: S1			Test Date:	08/20/15	Checked By:	emm		
Depth :	0.9-1.0 ft		Test Id:	343809				
Test Comr	ment:			-				
Visual Des	Visual Description: Moist, dark		rayish brown gr	avel with sa	and			
Sample Comment:		1. <u></u>						





SOIL CHAIN OF CUSTODY & TEST REQUE

Phone: Ecomparization Phone: Ecomparization Comparization Comparization Coll: BST 332 8603 Cell: BST 333 8603 Cell: BST 333 8603 Cell: BST 333 8603 Contact Contact Contact Contact Contact Contact Cell: BST 333 8603 Proble Finali:	INVOICE (complete if different from Client)	JY: · ·		ite, Zip:	Phone:		A L	sct #: 41107-100 Purchase Order#:	Order #: Requested Turnaround:	Phone:
		Compa	Addres	- City, St	Phone: 603 381 3326 · Contact	Cell: 857 383 8603 E-mail:	PROJECT	le Neshobe River Client Proj	GTX Sales	E-mail:

	Boring ID	HA-P4	HA-P7	IA-P10 Alt	HA-P2	HA-P5	HA-P6	HA-P1	HA-P9				Specify Test Condition	AUTHORIZE BY SIGN	Relinquished By:	Relinquished By:
SOIL	Sample ID	S1 and S2	S1	S1	S1	S1	. S1	S1	S1		÷		ns (Undisturbed or	her Ha		
	Depth	1.0-4.0 ft	0.8-2.8 ft	0.9-1.0 ft	0.3-0.8 ft	0.8-2.8 ft	· 1.3-2.3 ft	. 0.4-0.7 ft	0.9-1.2 ft				Remolded. Density	ALLEN CO		0
d Limits 4318)	d MT2A)						*	-			1		and mois	PRINT	DA	1 III
74457 (7842) S24 GMT8A :9:	a MTSA) SIZ nimĐ	1	+ -	2							L	1	ture, Tes	VAME:	LTE: ME:	VIE
strometer	Sieve Only Sieve & Hy	×	× .	× · · · ×	×	X	- X	x	×	1	1		st Normal	Meg		
63 D	st a mtea. Moisture	• •		11			-			-		7	Loads, 1	han	in the	100
(9722) Content	d MicA) o oinsgiO d MTCA)	in the second se		· · ·					, ite	*	1.	L	est Confir	Ha	Rec	Reg
¹¹ (2784	Hq d MT2A)				•••				•	1	1		ning Stress	4.	ei/ed By	Silven E.
3ravity 3ravity	D Specific (D MT2A)						N	•	1		4.4 2.78	1.1	ses, etc.)			
Resistivity (73	Electrical D MTEA)	* *				-		-		1	1.0			NE:		
:nolipsegno D 869 D MT2/ D 7231 D MT2/ D 7231 D MT2/	A – babhard A – babhard A – balliboM		-			1					d	1		erts.		
Bearing Ratio	California (ASTM D			T								1		120		
פפוק : (080) הפוק :	Direct She (ASTM D 3 (ASTM D 3		-	-		-				-	-			IS		
18170 17850	D MT8A – UU D MT8A – UD D MT8A – OD MT8A – OD						T	1				1	i di Cir e	Incor Adye		
d Consolidation 436)	s a MT2A)					1				-				ning Sam rse condi	DATE	TIME
(y' Hydraulic (y* : sTMD 2434 □ sTMD 2434 □ stMD 5084 □	Permeabili Permeaburd A – IlaW bari Fixed Wall – IlaW eldixe													For GTX Use tple Inspectio thons:		
Compression 66)	bənihroənl rs a MT2A	R												only in Perform	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
	ther:	-					1						-	1		
	ther:	o														V.

WARRANTY and LIABILITY

GeoTesting Express (GTX) warrants that all tests it performs are run in general accordance with the specified test procedures and accepted industry practice. GTX will correct or repeat any test that does not comply with this warranty. GTX has no specific knowledge as to conditioning, origin, sampling procedure or intended use of the material.

GeoTesting

EXPRESS

GTX may report engineering parameters that require us to interpret the test data. Such parameters are determined using accepted engineering procedures. However, GTX does not warrant that these parameters accurately reflect the true engineering properties of the *in stru* material. Responsibility for interpretation and use of the test data and these parameters for engineering and/or construction purposes rests solely with the user and not with GTX or any of its employees.

GTX's liability will be limited to correcting or repeating a test which fails our warranty. GTX's liability for damages to the Purchaser of testing services for any cause whatsoever shall be limited to the amount GTX received for the testing services. GTX will not be liable for any damages, or for any lost benefits or other consequential damages resulting from the use of these test results, even if GTX has been advised of the possibility of such damages. GTX will not be responsible for any liability of the Purchaser to any third party.

Commonly Used Symbols

A	pore pressure parameter for $\Delta \sigma_1 - \Delta \sigma_3$	т	temperature
в	pore pressure parameter for $\Delta \sigma_3$	1	time
CIU	isotropically consolidated undrained triaxial shear test	U UC	unconfined compression test
CR	compression ratio for one dimensional consolidation	UU.O	unconsolidated undrained triaxial test
Cc	coefficient of curvature, (D ₃₀) ² / (D ₁₀ x D ₆₀)	n.,	pore gas pressure
Co	coefficient of uniformity, D ₆₀ /D ₁₀	11.	excess pore water pressure
Ce	compression index for one dimensional consolidation	11 11	pore water pressure
Ca	coefficient of secondary compression	V	total volume
Cv	coefficient of consolidation	V.	volume of gas
c	cohesion intercept for total stresses	Vg	volume of solids
c'	cohesion intercept for effective stresses	Vs	volume of voids
D	diameter of specimen	VV	volume of volds
Dia	diameter at which 10% of soil is finer	V W	initial volume
Dis	diameter at which 15% of soil is finer	Yo	valoaity
Da	diameter at which 30% of soil is finer	V III	verocity total similar
Dro	diameter at which 50% of soil is finer	W	total weight
Den	diameter at which 60% of soil is finer	W s	weight of solids
D	diameter at which 85% of soil is finer	W w	weight of water
dee	displacement for 50% consolidation	w	water content
d	displacement for 90% consolidation	Wc	water content at consolidation
4	displacement for 100% consolidation	Wr	final water content
G100	Vauna's modulus	WI	liquid limit
Е	roung s modulus	Wn	natural water content
e	void ratio	Wp	plastic limit
ec	void ratio after consolidation	Ws	shrinkage limit
eo	initial void ratio	Wo, WI	initial water content
G	shear modulus	α	slope of q _t versus p _t
Gs	specific gravity of soil particles	a'	slope of qf versus pf'
н	height of specimen	YI	total unit weight
PI	plasticity index	Yd	dry unit weight
i	gradient	γs	unit weight of solids
Ko	lateral stress ratio for one dimensional strain	Yw	unit weight of water
k	permeability	ε	strain
LI	Liquidity Index	Evol	volume strain
m_{v}	coefficient of volume change	Eh. Ev	horizontal strain, vertical strain
n	porosity	μ	Poisson's ratio, also viscosity
PI	plasticity index	σ	normal stress
Pc	preconsolidation pressure	σ'	effective normal stress
p	$(\sigma_1 + \sigma_3) / 2$, $(\sigma_v + \sigma_h) / 2$	σ. σ.	consolidation stress in isotropic stress system
p'	$(\sigma_{1}^{*} + \sigma_{3}^{*})/2$, $(\sigma_{v}^{*} + \sigma_{h}^{*})/2$	Oh. O'h	horizontal normal stress
p'c	p' at consolidation	σ., σ',	vertical normal stress
Q	quantity of flow	G 1	major principal stress
q	$(\sigma_1, \sigma_3)/2$	(T2	intermediate principal stress
ar	q at failure	62	minor principal stress
Qo. Qi	initial q	7	shear stress
Q.	g at consolidation		friction angle based on total stresses
S	degree of saturation	Ψ.	friction angle based on affactive strange
SL	shrinkage limit	φ	residual friction angle
Sa	undrained shear strength	φr	to for ultimate strength
T	time factor for consolidation	Փա	w for intimate strength

APPENDIX C

Calculations

Bearing Resistance on Bedrock for Abutments

HAL	EY		NNS	File No.	41107-200
AL	DRICH	CALCULATIC	JN3	Sheet	1 of 8
Client	CLD Consulting Engineers			Date	16-Jun-17
Project	Bridge No. 114, Us Route 7 over Ne	eshobe River, Br	andon, Vermont	Computed by	MMH
Subject	Bearing Resistance for Abutments	1 and 2		Checked by	JGD
	PROBLEM STATEMENT & OBJECTI	VE			
	Calculate the strength, service, and	d extreme limit s	state bearing resistance for the abutmen	ts 1 and 2.	
	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY				
	A factored bearing resistance of	25	ksf for the strength limit state is reco	mmended.	
	A factored bearing resistance of	40	ksf for the service limit state for 1 in.	settlement is rec	ommended.
	A factored bearing resistance of	44	ksf for the extreme event limit state	s recommended.	
	REFERENCES				
	1. AASHTO I RED Bridge Design Spe	cifications. 7th	Edition, 2014.		
	2. NCHRP Report 651, LRFD Design	and Construction	on of Shallow Foundations for Highway B	ridge Structures,	2010.
	3. Hunt, Roy E., <u>Geotechnical Engin</u>	eering Analysis	and Evaluation, 1986.	0	
	AVAILABLE INFORMATION				
	 Published information for bedro Preliminary bearing pressure dat Abutment 1 strength Abutment 1 service b Abutment 2 strength Abutment 2 service b Photo of exposed rock outcrop a Haley & Aldrich boring logs from 	ck in Brandon, V ta provided by C bearing pressure bearing pressure bearing pressure bearing pressure to bridge taken b August 2015.	Vermont area from the United States Geo SLD: re 1132 kPa (23.6 ksf) e 802 kPa (16.75 ksf) re 717 kPa (15 ksf) e 507 kPa (10.58 ksf) by Haley & Aldrich.	logical Survey we	≥bsite.
	ASSUMPTIONS				
	 The footings for the abutments of Bedrock type in area is quartzite Bedrock compressive strength is Conditions of bedrock joints are 	will bear on bed or dolomite. 490 to 1400 tsf based on obser	rock. (980 to 2800 ksf) based on reference. vations in photograph.		

HAL		File No.	41107-200								
	DRICH	Sheet	2 of 8								
Client	CLD Consulting Engineers	Date	16-Jun-17								
Project	Bridge No. 114, Us Route 7 over Neshobe River, Brandon, Vermont	Computed by	MMH								
Subject	Bearing Resistance for Abutments 1 and 2	Checked by	JGD								
	PROCEDURE FOR STRENGTH LIMIT STATE										
	Excerpt from AASHTO LRFD 2014:										
	10.6.3.2 - Bearing Resistance of Rock										
	10.6.3.2.1 - General										
	The methods used for design of footings on rock shall consider the presence, orientation, and condition of discontinuities, weathering profile, and other similar profiles as they apply at a particular site. For footings on competent rock, reliance on simple and direct analyses based on uniaxial compressive rock strengths and RQD may be applicable. For footings on less competent rock, more detailed investigations and analyses shall be performed to account for the effects of weathering and the presence and condition of discontinuities.										
	The designer shall judge the competency of a rock mass by taking into consideration both the nature of the intact rock, and the orientation and condition of the discontinuities of the overall rock mass. Where engineering judgment does not verify the presence of competent rock, the competency of the rock mass should be verified using the procedures for RMR rating.										
	10.6.3.2.2 Semiemprical Procedures										
	The nominal bearing resistance of rock should be determined using empirical Geometrics Rock Mass Rating system. Local experience shall be considered in semi-empirical procedures. The factored bearing stress of the foundation shal be greater than the factored compressive resistance of the footing concrete.	correlation with he use of these not be taken to	the								
	C. 10.6.3.2.2										
	The bearing resistance of jointed or broken rock may be estimated using the semi-empirical procedure developed by Carter and Kulhawy (1988). This procedure is based on the unconfined compressive strength of the intact rock core sample. Depending on the rock mass quality measured in terms of RMR system, the nominal bearing resistance of a rock mass varies from small fraction to six times the unconfined compressive strength of intact rock to make the unconfined strength of the system.										
	Nominal bearing resistance equation based on Carter and Kulhawy (1988) from NCHRP Report 651:										
	$q_n = q_u(\sqrt{s} + (m\sqrt{s} + s)^{0.5})$ Equation 82b An errata t	o Carter and Kul	hawy 1988								
	Rock Mass Ratio (RMR) and strength parameters m and s to be used in Equation 82b from N	ICHRP Report 6	51:								
	RMR using Tables 15 and 16										
	m and s using Tables 17 and 19										
	Resistance factor φ from Table 10.5.5.2.2-1 in AASHTO LRFD 2014 for bearing resistance of	footings on rock	(

HALE		File No.	41107-200
	RICH	Sheet	3 of 8
Client	CLD Consulting Engineers	Date	16-Jun-17
Project	Bridge No. 114, Us Route 7 over Neshobe River, Brandon, Vermont	Computed by	MMH
Subject	Bearing Resistance for Abutments 1 and 2	Checked by	JGD

PROCEDURE FOR SERVICE LIMIT STATE

Excerpt from AASHTO LRFD 2014:

10.6.2.6 - Bearing Resistance at the Service Limit State

10.6.2.6.1 - Presumptive Values for Bearing Resistance

The use of presumptive values shall be based on knowledge of geological conditions at or near the structure site.

See Table C10.6.2.6.1-1 Presumptive Bearing Resistance for Spread Footing Foundations at the Service Limit State Modified after U.S. Department of the Navy (1982)

Use AASHTO LRFD 2014 presumptive bearing resistance for service limit state for settlement stated.

PROCEDURE FOR EXTREME EVENT LIMIT STATE

Excerpt from AASHTO LRFD 2014:

11.5.8 - Resistance Factors for Extreme Event Limit state

Unless otherwise specified, all resistance factors shall be taken as 1.0 when investigating the extreme event limit state. For overall stability of the retaining wall when earthquake loading is included, a resistance factor ϕ shall be used. For bearing resistance, a resistance factor of 0.8 shall be used for gravity and semigravity walls and 0.9 for MSEWalls.

Use nominal resistance calculated for the Strength Limit State and apply a resistance factor of 0.8 from AASHTO LRFD 2014 Section 11.5.8 to obtain the factored resistance.

HALE		File No.	41107-200
	RICH	Sheet	4 of 8
Client	CLD Consulting Engineers	Date	16-Jun-17
Project	Bridge No. 114, Us Route 7 over Neshobe River, Brandon, Vermont	Computed by	ММН
Subject	Bearing Resistance for Abutments 1 and 2	Checked by	JGD

CALCULATIONS - STRENGTH LIMIT STATE

Table 15 from NCHRP Report 651:

PARAMETER				RA	NGES	OF VAI	UES				
	Strength	Point load strength index	>175 ksf	85–175 ksf	4585 ksf	20	45 Fo	For this low range, unconfined compressive test is preferred			
1	rock material	Unconfined compressive strength	>4,320 ksf	2,160- 4,320 ksf	1,080– 2,160 ksf	520 1,08 kst	80 F 5	215– 20 ksf	70–215 ksf	2070 ksf	
	Relative Rati	ng	15	12	7	4		2	1	0	
2	Drill core qu	ality RQD	90% to	100%	75% to 90%	50%	to 75%	25%	to 50%	<25%	
2	Relative Rati	ng	.20)	17		13	1.0	8	3	
3	Spacing of jo	oints	>10) ft	3-10 ft	L.	-3 ft	2	in-1 ft	<2 in	
2	Relative Rati	ng	30)	25	1	20		10	5	
4	Condition of joints		 Very surface Not contir No separa Hard wall r 	rough ces nuous ation joint ock	 Slightly rough surfaces Separation <0.05 in Hard joint wall rock 	 Slightly rough surfaces Separation <0.05 in Soft joint wall rock 		 SI si SU G Ih Jo C jo 	licken- ded urfaces or ouge 0.2 in ick or iints open 05–0.2 in ontinuous iints	 Soft gouge >0.2 in thick or Joints open >0.2 in Continuous joints 	
	Relative Rating		25	5	20	-	12	1	6	0	
5	Ground Inflow pe water tunnel conditions (use one of the three		Non	e	<400 gal/hr		400-2,	.000 gal/	hr >	-2,000 gal/hr	
	evaluation criteria as appropriate to the method of exploration)	Ratio = joint water pressure/ major principal stress	0		0.0-0.2		0.	0.2-0.5		>0.5	
		General Conditions	Comple Dry	etely	Moist only (interstitial wat	er)	Wat	er under te pressi	ure	Severe water problems	
	Relative Rati	ng	10		7		4			0	

Table 16 from NCHRP Report 651:

Strike and dip orientations of joints		Very favorable	Favorable	Fair	Unfavorable	Very unfavorable	
Ratings	Tunnels	0	-2	-5	-10	-12	
	Foundations	0	-2	-7	-15	-25	
	Slopes	0	-5	-25	-50	-60	

Total RMR Rating Calculation:

Parameter	Value	Relative Rating	1
Intact Rock Strength	1,080–2,160 ksf	7	Geology and Typical Rock Strength
RQD	50% to 75%	13	Estimated from photos
Joint Spacing	2 in–1 ft	10	Estimated from photos
Joint Condition	Slightly rough surfaces Separation <0.05 in Soft joint wall rock	12	Estimated from photos
Groundwater Conditions	Water under moderate pressure	4	
Joint Strike and Dip	Unfavorable	-15	
	Total Rating =	46]

HALE		File No.	41107-200
	RICH	Sheet	5 of 8
Client	CLD Consulting Engineers	Date	16-Jun-17
Project	Bridge No. 114, Us Route 7 over Neshobe River, Brandon, Vermont	Computed by	MMH
Subject	Bearing Resistance for Abutments 1 and 2	Checked by	JGD

-

-1

CALCULATIONS - STRENGTH LIMIT STATE

Table 19 from NCHRP Report 651:

	коск type							
Rock quality	Constants	A = Carbonate rocks with well developed crystal cleavage— dolomite, limestone, and marble B = Lithified argrillaceous rocks—mudstone, siltstone, shale, and slate (normal to cleavage) C = Arenaceous rocks with strong crystals and poorly developed crystal cleavage—sandstone and quartzite D = Fine grained polyminerallic igneous crystalline rocks— andesite, dolerite, diabase, and rhyolite E = Coarse-grained polyminerallic igneous and metamorphic crystalline rocks—amphibolite, pabbro enesis granite norite, auartz-diorite						
		A	В	C	D	E		
INTACT ROCK SAMPLES Laboratory size specimens free from discontinuities. CSIR rating: RMR = 100	m s	7.00 1:00	10.00 1.00	15.00 1.00	17.00 1.00	25.00 1.00		
VERY GOOD QUALITY ROCK MASS Tightly interlocking undisturbed rock with unweathered joints at 3–10 ft. CSIR rating: RMR = 85	m s	2.40 0.082	3.43 0.082	5.14 0.082	5,82 0.082	8.567 0.082		
GOOD QUALITY ROCK MASS Fresh to slightly weathered rock, slightly disturbed with joints at 3– 10 ft. CSIR rating: RMR = 65	m s	0.575 0.00293	0.821 0.00293	1.231 0.00293	1.395 0.00293	2.052 0.00293		
FAIR QUALITY ROCK MASS Several sets of moderately weathered joints spaced at 1–3 ft. CSIR rating: RMR = 44	m s	0.128 0.00009	0.183 0.00009	0.275 0.00009	0.311 0.00009	0.458 0.00009		
POOR QUALITY ROCK MASS Numerous weathered joints at 2 to 12 in; some gouge. Clean compacted waste rock. CSIR rating: <i>RMR</i> = 23	m s	0.029 3 x 10 ⁻⁶	0.041 3 x 10 ⁻⁶	0.061 3 x 10 ⁻⁶	0.069 3 x 10 ⁻⁶	0,102 3 x 10 ⁻⁶		
VERY POOR QUALITY ROCK MASS Numerous heavily weathered joints spaced < 2 in with gouge. Waste rock with fines. CSIR rating: <i>RMR</i> = 3	m s	0.007 1 x10 ⁻⁷	0.010 1 x10 ⁻⁷	0.015 1 x10 ⁻⁷	0.017 1 x10 ⁻⁷	0.025 1 x10 ⁻⁷		

Table 17 from NCHRP Report 651:

RMR rating	100-81	80-61	60-41	40-21	<20
Class No.	I	П	Ш	IV	V
Description	Very good rock	Good rock	Fair rock	Poor rock	Very poor rock

s and m Calculation:

Rock Quality	Rock Type	Rock Type Description	m	S
Fair	А	Carbonate rocks with well developed crystal cleavage - dolomite, limestone, and marble.	0.128	0.00009

Semi-empirical method by Carter and Kulhawy 1988:

q _u =	8,333	psi	from Hunt reference
q _n =	55	ksf	Equation 82b
φ =	0.45		from Table 10.5.5.2.2-1
q _R =	25	ksf	Equation 82b

G:\41107_Brandon VT Bridge\200\Calculations\Abutments Bearing Resistance on Rock\[2017-0609-HAI-Bearing Resistance Footings on Rock-A

HALE		File No.	41107-200
	RICH	Sheet	6 of 8
Client	CLD Consulting Engineers	Date	16-Jun-17
Project	Bridge No. 114, Us Route 7 over Neshobe River, Brandon, Vermont	Computed by	MMH
Subject	Bearing Resistance for Abutments 1 and 2	Checked by	JGD

CALCULATIONS - SERVICE LIMIT STATE

Table C10.6.2.6.1-1—Presumptive Bearing Resistance for Spread Footing Foundations at the Service Limit State Modified after U.S. Department of the Navy (1982)

		Bearing Res	istance (ksf)
			Recommended
Type of Bearing Material	Consistency in Place	Ordinary Range	Value of Use
Massive crystalline igneous and metamorphic rock:	Very hard, sound rock	120-200	160
granite, diorite, basalt, gneiss, thoroughly cemented			
conglomerate (sound condition allows minor cracks)			
Foliated metamorphic rock: slate, schist (sound	Hard sound rock	60-80	70
condition allows minor cracks)			
Sedimentary rock: hard cemented shales, siltstone,	Hard sound rock	30-50	40
sandstone, limestone without cavities			
Weathered or broken bedrock of any kind, except	Medium hard rock	16-24	20
highly argillaceous rock (shale)			
Compaction shale or other highly argillaceous rock	Medium hard rock	16-24	20
in sound condition			
Well-graded mixture of fine- and coarse-grained	Very dense	16-24	20
soil: glacial till, hardpan, boulder clay (GW-GC,			
GC, SC)			
Gravel, gravel-sand mixture, boulder-gravel	Very dense	12-20	14
mixtures (GW, GP, SW, SP)	Medium dense to dense	8–14	10
	Loose	4-12	6
Coarse to medium sand, and with little gravel (SW,	Very dense	8-12	8
SP)	Medium dense to dense	4-8	6
	Loose	26	3
Fine to medium sand, silty or clayey medium to	Very dense	6-10	6
coarse sand (SW, SM, SC)	Medium dense to dense	4-8	5
	Loose	24	3
Fine sand, silty or clayey medium to fine sand (SP,	Very dense	6-10	6
SM, SC)	Medium dense to dense	4-8	5
	Loose	24	3
Homogeneous inorganic clay, sandy or silty clay	Very dense	6-12	8
(CL, CH)	Medium dense to dense	26	4
	Loose	1-2	1
Inorganic silt, sandy or clayey silt, varved silt-clay-	Very stiff to hard	4-8	6
fine sand (ML, MH)	Medium stiff to stiff	2-6	3
	Soft	1-2	1

Based on Table C10.6.2.6.1-1 the service limit state for bearing resistance on schist bedrock is recommended at 40 ksf for settlements of 1 in.

CALCULATIONS - EXTREME LIMIT STATE

From the Strength Limit State calculations, the nominal bearing resistance is the following:

q_{ult} = 55 ksf

Using a resistance factor of 0.8 from Section 11.5.8, the factored bearing resistance is the following:

q_R = 44 ksf

HALE		File No.	41107-200
AL	DRICH	Sheet	7 of 7
Client	CLD Consulting Engineers	Date	16-Jun-17
Project	Bridge No. 114, Us Route 7 over Neshobe River, Brandon, Vermont	Computed by	MMH
Subject	Bearing Resistance for Abutments 1 and 2	Checked by	JGD
	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS		
	Strength Limit State		
	The recommended factored bearing resistance for the strength limit state is 25	ksf	
	Service Limit State		
	The recommended presumptive value for schist bedrock is 40 ksf for the se a settlement up to 1 in.	ervice limit state	e for
	Extreme Event Limit State		
	The recommended factored bearing resistance for the extreme event limit state is	44	ksf
	LIMITATIONS		

AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN Specifications





ISBN: 978-1-56051-592-0 Publication Code: LRFDUS-7 Seventh Edition, 2014 U.S. Customary Units

Part II: Sections 7—Index

The foundation resistance after scour due to the design flood shall provide adequate foundation resistance using the resistance factors given in this Article.

10.5.5.2.2—Spread Footings

The resistance factors provided in Table 10.5.5.2.2-1 shall be used for strength limit state design of spread footings, with the exception of the deviations allowed for local practices and site specific considerations in Article 10.5.5.2.

Note that not all of the resistance factors provided in this Article have been derived using statistical data from which a specific β value can be estimated, since such data were not always available. In those cases, where data were not available, resistance factors were estimated through calibration by fitting to past allowable stress design safety factors, e.g., the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges* (2002).

Additional discussion regarding the basis for the resistance factors for each foundation type and limit state is provided in Articles 10.5.5.2.2, 10.5.5.2.3, 10.5.5.2.4, and 10.5.5.2.5. Additional, more detailed information on the development of the resistance factors for foundations provided in this Article and a comparison of those resistance factors to Allowable Stress Design practice, e.g., (2002), is provided in Allen (2005).

Scour design for the design flood must requirement that the factored foundation resi scour is greater than the factored load deter the scoured soil removed. The resistance fac those used in the Strength Limit State, witho

C10.5.5.2.2

	Resistance Factor		
		Theoretical method (Munfakh et al., 2001), in clay	0.50
		Theoretical method (Munfakh et al., 2001), in sand, using CPT	0.50
Rearing Resistance	(0)	Theoretical method (Munfakh et al., 2001), in sand, using SPT	0.45
Dearing Resistance	Ψ	Semi-empirical methods (Meyerhof, 1957), all soils	0.45
		Footings on rock	0.45
		Plate Load Test	0.55
	1.0	Precast concrete placed on sand	0.90
		Cast-in-Place Concrete on sand	0.80
Sliding	φτ	Cast-in-Place or precast Concrete on Clay	0.85
		Soil on soil	0.90
	φ _{ep}	Passive earth pressure component of sliding resistance	0.50

Table 10.5.5.2.2-1—Resistance Factors for Geotechnical Resistance of Shallow Foundations at the Strength Line.

The resistance factors in Table 10.5.5.2.2-1 were developed using both reliability theory and calibration by fitting to Allowable Stress Design (ASD). In general, ASD safety factors for footing bearing capacity range from 2.5 to 3.0, corresponding to a resistance factor of approximately 0.55 to 0.45, respectively, and for sliding, an ASD safety factor of 1.5, corresponding to a resistance factor of approximately 0.9. Calibration by fitting to ASD controlled the selection of the resistance factor in cases where statistical data were limited in quality or quantity.

SECTION 10: FOUNDATIONS

$$S_s = C_{\rm ac} H_c \log\left(\frac{t_2}{t_1}\right)$$

(10.6.2.4.3-10)

where:

- H_c = initial height of compressible soil layer (ft)
- $e_o =$ void ratio at initial vertical effective stress (dim)
- time when secondary settlement begins, i.e.,
 typically at a time equivalent to 90 percent
 average degree of primary consolidation (yr)
- t_2 = arbitrary time that could represent the service life of the structure (yr)
- C_{α} = secondary compression index estimated from the results of laboratory consolidation testing of undisturbed soil samples (dim)
- $C_{\alpha\epsilon}$ = modified secondary compression index estimated from the results of laboratory consolidation testing of undisturbed soil samples (dim)

10.6.2.4.4-Settlement of Footings on Rock

For footings bearing on fair to very good rock, according to the Geomechanics Classification system and designed in accordance with the provisions of this Section, elastic settlements may generally be assumed to be less than 0.5 in. When elastic settlements of this magnitude are unacceptable or when the rock is not competent, an analysis of settlement based on rock mass characteristics shall be made.

Where rock is broken or jointed (relative rating of ten or less for RQD and joint spacing), the rock joint condition is poor (relative rating of ten or less) or the criteria for fair to very good rock are not met, a settlement analysis should be conducted, and the influence of rock type, condition of discontinuities, and degree of weathering shall be considered in the settlement analysis.

The elastic settlement of footings on broken or jointed rock, in feet, should be taken as:

• For circular (or square) footings:

$$\rho = q_o \left(1 - \nu^2 \right) \frac{rI_p}{144 E_r} \tag{10.6.2.4.4-1}$$

in which:

In most cases, it is sufficient to determine settlement using the average bearing stress under the footing.

Where the foundations are subjected to a very large load or where settlement tolerance may be small, settlements of footings on rock may be estimated using elastic theory. The stiffness of the rock mass should be used in such analyses.

The accuracy with which settlements can be estimated by using elastic theory is dependent on the accuracy of the estimated rock mass modulus, E_m . In some cases, the value of E_m can be estimated through empirical correlation with the value of the modulus of elasticity for the intact rock between joints. For unusual or poor rock mass conditions, it may be necessary to determine the modulus from in-situ tests, such as plate loading and pressuremeter tests.



indicates preloading and surcharging may not be effective in eliminating secondary compression.

C10.6.2.4.4

10-66

$$I_p = \frac{\left(\sqrt{\pi}\right)}{\beta_z} \tag{10.6.2.4.4-2}$$

• For rectangular footings:

$$\rho = q_o \left(1 - \nu^2 \right) \frac{BI_p}{144 E_p} \tag{10.6.2.4.4-3}$$

in which:

$$I_p = \frac{(L/B)^{1/2}}{\beta_z}$$
(10.6.2.4.4-4)

where:

 q_o = applied vertical stress at base of loaded area (ksf)

v = Poisson's Ratio (dim)

- r = radius of circular footing or B/2 for square footing (ft)
- I_p = influence coefficient to account for rigidity and dimensions of footing (dim)
- $E_m = \operatorname{rock} \operatorname{mass} \operatorname{modulus} (\mathrm{ksi})$
- $\beta_z \equiv factor to account for footing shape and rigidity (dim)$

Values of I_p should be computed using the β_z values presented in Table 10.6.2.4.2-1 for rigid footings. Where the results of laboratory testing are not available, values of Poisson's ratio, v, for typical rock types may be taken as specified in Table C10.4.6.5-2. Determination of the rock mass modulus, E_m , should be based on the methods described in Sabatini (2002).

The magnitude of consolidation and secondary settlements in rock masses containing soft seams or other material with time-dependent settlement characteristics should be estimated by applying procedures specified in Article 10.6.2.4.3.

10.6.2.5—Overall Stability

Overall stability of spread footings shall be investigated using Service I Load Combination and the provisions of Articles 3.4.1, 10.5.2.3, and 11.6.3.4.

10.6.2.6—Bearing Resistance at the Service Limit State

10.6.2.6.1—Presumptive Values for Bearing Resistance

The use of presumptive values shall be based on knowledge of geological conditions at or near the structure site. Unless more appropriate regional data are available, the presumptive values given in Table C10.6.2.6.1-1 may be used. These bearing resistances are settlement limited, e.g., 1.0 in., and apply only at the service limit state.

Table C10.6.2.6.1-1—Presumptive Bearing Resistance for Spread Footing Foundations at the Service Limit State Modified after U.S. Department of the Navy (1982)

C10.6.2.6.1

		Bearing Res	ng Resistance (ksf)	
			Recommended	
Type of Bearing Material	Consistency in Place	Ordinary Range	Value of Use	
Massive crystalline igneous and metamorphic rock:	Very hard, sound rock	120-200	160	
granite, diorite, basalt, gneiss, thoroughly cemented				
conglomerate (sound condition allows minor cracks)				
Foliated metamorphic rock: slate, schist (sound	Hard sound rock	60-80	70	
condition allows minor cracks)				
Sedimentary rock: hard cemented shales, siltstone,	Hard sound rock	30-50	40	
sandstone, limestone without cavities				
Weathered or broken bedrock of any kind, except	Medium hard rock	16-24	20	
highly argillaceous rock (shale)				
Compaction shale or other highly argillaceous rock	Medium hard rock	16-24	20	
in sound condition				
Well-graded mixture of fine- and coarse-grained	Very dense	16-24	20	
soil: glacial till, hardpan, boulder clay (GW-GC,				
GC, SC)				
Gravel, gravel-sand mixture, boulder-gravel	Very dense	12–20	14	
mixtures (GW, GP, SW, SP)	Medium dense to dense	8-14	10	
	Loose	4-12	6	
Coarse to medium sand, and with little gravel (SW,	Very dense	8-12	8	
SP)	Medium dense to dense	4-8	6	
	Loose	2-6	3	
Fine to medium sand, silty or clayey medium to	Very dense	6-10	6	
coarse sand (SW, SM, SC)	Medium dense to dense	4-8	5	
	Loose	2-4	3	
Fine sand, silty or clayey medium to fine sand (SP,	Very dense	6-10	6	
SM, SC)	Medium dense to dense	4-8	5	
	Loose	2-4	3	
Homogeneous inorganic clay, sandy or silty clay	Very dense	6-12	8	
(CL, CH)	Medium dense to dense	2–6	4	
	Loose	1-2	1	
Inorganic silt, sandy or clayey silt, varved silt-clay-	Very stiff to hard	4-8	6	
fine sand (ML, MH)	Medium stiff to stiff	2-6	3	
	Soft	1-2	1	

10.6.2.6.2—Semiempirical Procedures for Bearing Resistance

Bearing resistance on rock shall be determined using empirical correlation to the Geomechanic Rock Mass Rating System, RMR. Local experience should be considered in the use of these semi-empirical procedures.

If the recommended value of presumptive bearing resistance exceeds either the unconfined compressive strength of the rock or the nominal resistance of the concrete, the presumptive bearing resistance shall be taken as the lesser of the unconfined compressive strength of the rock or the nominal resistance of the concrete. The nominal resistance of concrete shall be taken as $0.3 f'_c$.

10.6.3-Strength Limit State Design

10.6.3.1—Bearing Resistance of Soil

10.6.3.1.1—General

Bearing resistance of spread footings shall be determined based on the highest anticipated position of groundwater level at the footing location.

The factored resistance, q_R , at the strength limit state shall be taken as:

$$q_{R} = \phi_{h} q_{n} \tag{10.6.3.1.1-1}$$

where:

 φ_b = resistance factor specified in Article 10.5.5.2.2

 q_n = nominal bearing resistance (ksf)

Where loads are eccentric, the effective footing dimensions, L' and B', as specified in Article 10.6.1.3, shall be used instead of the overall dimensions L and B in all equations, tables, and figures pertaining to bearing resistance.

C10.6.3.1.1

The bearing resistance of footings on soil should be evaluated using soil shear strength parameters that are representative of the soil shear strength under the loading conditions being analyzed. The bearing resistance of footings supported on granular soils should be evaluated for both permanent dead loading conditions and short-duration live loading conditions using effective stress methods of analysis and drained soil shear strength parameters. The bearing resistance of footings supported on cohesive soils should be evaluated for short-duration live loading conditions using total stress methods of analysis and undrained soil shear strength parameters. In addition, the bearing resistance of footings supported on cohesive soils, which could soften and lose strength with time, should be evaluated for permanent dead loading conditions using effective stress methods of analysis and drained soil shear strength parameters.

The position of the groundwater table can significantly influence the bearing resistance of soils through its effect on shear strength and unit weight of the foundation soils. In general, the submergence of soils will reduce the effective shear strength of cohesionless (or granular) materials, as well as the longterm (or drained) shear strength of cohesive (clayey) soils. Moreover, the effective unit weights of submerged soils are about half of those for the same soils under dry conditions. Thus, submergence may lead to a significant reduction in the bearing resistance provided by the foundation soils, and it is essential that the bearing resistance analyses be carried out under the assumption of the highest groundwater table expected within the service life of the structure.

Footings with inclined bases should be avoided wherever possible. Where use of an inclined footing base cannot be avoided, the nominal bearing resistance determined in accordance with the provisions herein should be further reduced using accepted corrections for inclined footing bases in Munfakh, et al. (2001).

Because the effective dimensions will vary slightly for each limit state under consideration, strict adherence to this provision will require re-computation of the nominal bearing resistance at each limit state.

Further, some of the equations for the bearing resistance modification factors based on L and B were

- $C_{wq}, C_{wq} =$ correction factors to account for the location of the groundwater table as specified in Table 10.6.3.1.2a-2 (dim)
- D_f = footing embedment depth taken to the bottom of the footing (ft)

The nominal bearing resistance, in ksf, for footings on cohesionless soils based on *CPT* results may be taken as:

$$q_{n} = \frac{\overline{q_{c}B}}{40} \left(C_{wq} \frac{D_{f}}{B} + C_{w\gamma} \right)$$
(10.6.3.1.3-2)

where:

 $\overline{q_c}$ = average cone tip resistance within a depth range *B* below the bottom of the footing (ksf)

B = footing width (ft)

- $C_{wy}, C_{w\gamma} =$ correction factors to account for the location of the groundwater table as specified in Table 10.6.3.1.2a-2 (dim)
- D_f = footing embedment depth taken to the bottom of the footing (ft)

10.6.3.1.4—Plate Load Tests

The nominal bearing resistance may be determined by plate load tests, provided that adequate subsurface explorations have been made to determine the soil profile below the foundation. Where plate load tests are conducted, they should be conducted in accordance with AASHTO T 235 and ASTM D1194.

The nominal bearing resistance determined from a plate load test may be extrapolated to adjacent footings where the subsurface profile is confirmed by subsurface exploration to be similar.

10.6.3.2—Bearing Resistance of Rock

10.6.3.2.1—General

The methods used for design of footings on rock shall consider the presence, orientation, and condition of discontinuities, weathering profiles, and other similar profiles as they apply at a particular site.

For footings on competent rock, reliance on simple and direct analyses based on uniaxial compressive rock strengths and *RQD* may be applicable. For footings on less competent rock, more detailed investigations and C10.6.3.1.4

Plate load tests have a limited depth of influence and furthermore may not disclose the potential for longterm consolidation of foundation soils.

Scale effects should be addressed when extrapolating the results to performance of full scale footings. Extrapolation of the plate load test data to a full scale footing should be based on the design procedures provided herein for settlement (service limit state) and bearing resistance (strength and extreme event limit state), with consideration to the effect of the stratification, i.e., layer thicknesses, depths, and properties. Plate load test results should be applied only within a sub-area of the project site for which the subsurface conditions, i.e., stratification, geologic history, and properties, are relatively uniform.

C10.6.3.2.1

The design of spread footings bearing on rock is frequently controlled by either overall stability, i.e., the orientation and conditions of discontinuities, or load eccentricity considerations. The designer should verify adequate overall stability at the service limit state and size the footing based on eccentricity requirements at the strength limit state before checking nominal bearing resistance at both the service and strength limit states. analyses shall be performed to account for the effects of weathering and the presence and condition of discontinuities.

The designer shall judge the competency of a rock mass by taking into consideration both the nature of the intact rock and the orientation and condition of discontinuities of the overall rock mass. Where engineering judgment does not verify the presence of competent rock, the competency of the rock mass should be verified using the procedures for RMR rating.

10.6.3.2.2—Semiempirical Procedures

The nominal bearing resistance of rock should be determined using empirical correlation with the Geomechanics Rock Mass Rating system. Local experience shall be considered in the use of these semiempirical procedures.

The factored bearing stress of the foundation shall not be taken to be greater than the factored compressive resistance of the footing concrete.

10.6.3.2.3—Analytic Method

The nominal bearing resistance of foundations on rock shall be determined using established rock mechanics principles based on the rock mass strength parameters. The influence of discontinuities on the failure mode shall also be considered.

10.6.3.2.4 Load Test

Where appropriate, load tests may be performed to determine the nominal bearing resistance of foundations on rock.

10.6.3.3—Eccentric Load Limitations

The eccentricity of loading at the strength limit state, evaluated based on factored loads shall not exceed:

• One-third of the corresponding footing dimension, *B* or *L*, for footings on soils, or 0.45 of the corresponding footing dimensions *B* or *L*, for footings on rock. The design procedures for foundations in rock have been developed using the RMR, rock mass rating system. Classification of the rock mass should be according to the RMR system. For additional information on the RMR system, see Sabatini et al. (2002).

C10.6.3.2.2

The bearing resistance of jointed or broken rock may be estimated using the semi-empirical procedure developed by Carter and Kulhawy (1988). This procedure is based on the unconfined compressive strength of the intact rock core sample. Depending on rock mass quality measured in terms of *RMR* system, the nominal bearing resistance of a rock mass varies from a small fraction to six times the unconfined compressive strength of intact rock core samples.

C10.6.3.2.3

Depending upon the relative spacing of joints and rock layering, bearing capacity failures for foundations on rock may take several forms. Except for the case of a rock mass with closed joints, the failure modes are different from those in soil. Procedures for estimating bearing resistance for each of the failure modes can be found in Kulhawy and Goodman (1987), Goodman (1989), and Sowers (1979).

C10.6.3.3

A comprehensive parametric study was conducted for cantilevered retaining walls of various heights and soil conditions. The base widths obtained using the LRFD load factors and eccentricity of B/3 were comparable to those of ASD with an eccentricity of B/6. For foundations on rock, to obtain equivalence with ASD specifications, a maximum eccentricity of B/2would be needed for LRFD. However, a slightly smaller maximum eccentricity has been specified to account for the potential unknown future loading that could push the resultant outside the footing dimensions.

Wall-	Resistance Factor	
Nongravity Car	ntilevered and Anchored Walls	
Axial compressive resistance of ve	Article 10.5 applies	
Passive resistance of vertical eleme	0.75	
Pullout resistance of anchors ⁽¹⁾	0.65 ⁽¹⁾ 0.70 ⁽¹⁾ 0.50 ⁽¹⁾	
Pullout resistance of anchors ⁽²⁾	Where proof tests are conducted	1.0 (2)
Tensile resistance of anchor tendon	0.90 ⁽³⁾ 0.80 ⁽³⁾	
Flexural capacity of vertical element	nts	0.90
Mechanically Stabilized Earth	Walls, Gravity Walls, and Semigravity Walls	
Bearing resistance	Gravity and semigravity wallsMSE walls	0.55 0.65
Sliding		1.0
Tensile resistance of metallic reinforcement and connectors	Strip reinforcements ⁽⁴⁾ Static loading Grid reinforcements ^{(4) (5)} Static loading 	0.75
Tensile resistance of geosynthetic reinforcement and connectors	Static loading	0.90
Pullout resistance of tensile reinforcement	Static loading	0.90
Prefabr	icated Modular Walls	
Bearing		Article 10.5 applies
Sliding		Article 10.5 applies
Passive resistance	Article 10.5 applies	

Table 11.5.7-1—Resistance Factors for Permanent Retaining Walls

⁽¹⁾ Apply to presumptive ultimate unit bond stresses for preliminary design only in Article C11.9.4.2.

(2) Apply where proof test(s) are conducted on every production anchor to a load of 1.0 or greater times the factored load on the anchor.

⁽³⁾ Apply to maximum proof test load for the anchor. For mild steel apply resistance factor to F_y . For high-strength steel apply the resistance factor to guaranteed ultimate tensile strength.

(4) Apply to gross cross-section less sacrificial area. For sections with holes, reduce gross area in accordance with Article 6.8.3 and apply to net section less sacrificial area.

(5) Applies to grid reinforcements connected to a rigid facing element, e.g., a concrete panel or block. For grid reinforcements connected to a flexible facing mat or which are continuous with the facing mat, use the resistance factor for strip reinforcements.

AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SEVENTH EDITION, 2014

11.5.8—Resistance Factors—Extreme Event Limit State

Unless otherwise specified, all resistance factors shall be taken as 1.0 when investigating the extreme

For overall stability of the retaining wall when earthquake loading is included, a resistance factor, ϕ , of 0.9 shall be used. For bearing resistance, a resistance factor of 0.8 shall be used for gravity and semigravity walls and 0.9 for MSE walls.

For tensile resistance of metallic reinforcement and connectors, when earthquake loading is included, the following resistance factors shall be used:

- Strip reinforcements, $\phi = 1.0$
- Grid reinforcement, $\phi = 0.85$

Table 11.5.7-1 Notes 4 and 5 also apply to these resistance factors for metallic reinforcements.

For tensile resistance of geosynthetic reinforcement and connectors, a resistance factor, ϕ , of 1.20 shall be used.

For pullout resistance of metallic and geosynthetic reinforcement, a resistance factor, ϕ , of 1.20 shall be used.

11.6—ABUTMENTS AND CONVENTIONAL RETAINING WALLS

11.6.1—General Considerations

11.6.1.1-General

Rigid gravity and semigravity retaining walls may be used for bridge substructures or grade separation and are generally for permanent applications.

Rigid gravity and semigravity walls shall not be used without deep foundation support where the bearing soil/rock is prone to excessive total or differential settlement.

C11.5.8

A resistance factor of 1.0 is recommended for the extreme event limit state in view of the unlikely occurrence of the loading associated with the design earthquake. The choice of 1.0 is influenced by the following factors:

For competent soils that are not expected to lose strength during seismic loading (e.g., due to liquefaction of saturated cohesionless soils or strength reduction of sensitive clays), the use of static strengths for seismic loading is usually conservative, as rate-of-loading effects tend to increase soil strength for transient loading.

Earthquake loads are transient in nature and hence, if soil yield occurs, the net effect is an accumulated small deformation as opposed to foundation failure. This assumes that global stability is adequate.

Using a resistance factor of 1.0 for soil assumes ductile behavior. While this is a correct assumption for many soils, it is inappropriate for brittle soils where there is a significant post-peak strength loss (e.g., stiff over-consolidated clays, sensitive soils). For such conditions, special studies will be required to determine the appropriate combination of resistance factor and soil strength.

For bearing resistance, a slightly lower resistance factor of 0.8 is recommended for gravity and semigravity walls and 0.9 for MSE walls to reduce the possibility that a bearing resistance failure could occur before the wall moves laterally in sliding, reducing the likelihood of excessive wall tilting or collapse, consistent with the design objective of no collapse.

C11.6.1.1

Conventional retaining walls are generally classified as rigid gravity or semigravity walls, examples of which are shown in Figure C11.6.1.1-1. These types of walls can be effective for both cut and fill wall applications.

Excessive differential settlement, as defined in Article C11.6.2.2 can cause cracking, excessive bending or shear stresses in the wall, or rotation of the wall structure.

11-16

event limit state.

AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE

DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS

Customary U.S. Units • 2012 Part II: Sections 7—Index

> AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND



ISBN: 978-1-56051-523-4 Publication Code: LRFDUS-6

Parameter			Ranges of Values								
	Strength of s	oint load trength index	>175 ksf	85–175 ksf		45–85 ksf	20–4 ksf	20–45 For ksf com		or this low range, uniaxial ompressive test is preferred	
I	intact rock U material c	Uniaxial compressive trength	>4320 ksf	21 432	60– 20 ksf	1080– 2160 ksf	520- 1080 1	- 2 ksf	215–520 ksf	70–215 ksf	20–70 ksf
	Relative Rating		15		12	7	4		2	1	0
	Drill core quality	RQD	90% to 100)%	75%	% to 90%	50%	to 75%	259	% to 50%	<25%
2	Relative Rating	e Benty	20			17		13		8	3
	Spacing of joints		>10 ft		3	3–10 ft	1–3 ft		2	in.–1 ft	<2 in.
3	Relative Rating		30			25		20		10	5
4	Condition of joints		 Very roug surfaces Not continuou No separat Hard joint wall rock 	h s tion	 Slightly rough surfaces Separation <0.05 in. Hard joint wall rock 		 Slightly rough surfaces Separation <0.05 in. Soft joint wall rock 		 Slick surfi Goug thicl Joint 0.05 Cont join 	ten-sided aces or ge <0.2 in. k or s open i-0.2 in. tinuous ts	 Soft gouge >0.2 in. thick or Joints open >0.2 in. Continuous joints
	Relative Rating		25	25 20		20	12			6	0
5	5 Groundwater conditions 30 ft tunnel (use one of the three evaluation criteria as appropriate to the method of		Non	e		<400 gal./	nr.	400–2	2000 gal./I	ır. >	2000 gal./hr.
	exploration)	exploration) Ratio = joint water pressure/ major principal stress		0		0.0–0.2		0.2		n de arreas	>0.5
		General Conditions	Complete	npletely Dry Moist only		ly vater)	Water under moderate pressure		ure	Severe water problems	
Relative Rating		10			7		4			0	

Table 10.4.6.4-1—Geomechanics Classification of Rock Masses

Table 10.4.6.4-2-Geomechanics Rating Adjustment for Joint Orientations

Strike and Dip Orientations of Joints		Very Favorable	Favorable	Fair	Unfavorable	Very Unfavorable
	Tunnels	0	-2	-5	-10	-12
Ratings	Foundations	0	-2	-7	-15	-25
	Slopes	0	-5	-25	-50	-60

				Rock Typ	e			
Rock Quality	Constants	 A = Carbonate rocks with well developed crystal cleavage— dolomite, limestone and marble B = Lithified argrillaceous rocks—mudstone, siltstone, shale and slate (normal to cleavage) C = Arenaceous rocks with strong crystals and poorly develop crystal cleavage—sandstone and quartzite D = Fine grained polyminerallic igneous crystalline rocks— andesite, dolerite, diabase and rhyolite E = Coarse grained polyminerallic igneous & metamorphic crystalline rocks—amphibolite, gabbro gneiss, granite, norite, quartz-diorite 						
		A	B	С	D	E		
INTACT ROCK SAMPLES Laboratory size specimens free from discontinuities. CSIR rating: <i>RMR</i> = 100	m S	7.00 1.00	10.00 1.00	15.00 1.00	17.00 1.00	25.00 1.00		
VERY GOOD QUALITY ROCK MASS Tightly interlocking undisturbed rock with unweathered joints at 3–10 ft CSIR rating: <i>RMR</i> = 85	m s	2.40 0.082	3.43 0.082	5.14 0.082	5.82 0.082	8.567 0.082		
GOOD QUALITY ROCK MASS Fresh to slightly weathered rock, slightly disturbed with joints at $3-10$ ft CSIR rating: <i>RMR</i> = 65	m s	0.575 0.00293	0.821 0.00293	1.231 0.00293	1.395 0.00293	2.052 0.00293		
FAIR QUALITY ROCK MASS Several sets of moderately weathered joints spaced at 1–3 ft CSIR rating: <i>RMR</i> = 44	m S	0.128 0.00009	0.183 0.00009	0.275 0.00009	0.311 0.00009	0.458 0.00009		
POOR QUALITY ROCK MASS Numerous weathered joints at 2 to 12 in.; some gouge. Clean compacted waste rock. CSIR rating: <i>RMR</i> = 23	m s	0.029 3 × 10 ⁻⁶	0.041 3 × 10 ⁻⁶	0.061 3 × 10 ⁻⁶	0.069 3 × 10 ⁻⁶	0.102 3 × 10 ⁻⁶		
VERY POOR QUALITY ROCK MASS Numerous heavily weathered joints spaced <2 in. with gouge. Waste rock with fines. CSIR rating: <i>RMR</i> = 3	m s	$0.007 \\ 1 \times 10^{-7}$	0.010 1×10^{-7}	0.015 1×10^{-7}	0.017 1×10^{-7}	$0.025 \ 1 \times 10^{-7}$		

Table 10.4.6.4-4—Approximate Relationship between Rock-Mass Quality and Material Constants Used in Defining Nonlinear Strength (Hoek and Brown, 1988)

Where it is necessary to evaluate the strength of a single discontinuity or set of discontinuities, the strength along the discontinuity should be determined as follows:

- For smooth discontinuities, the shear strength is represented by a friction angle of the parent rock material. To evaluate the friction angle of this type of discontinuity surface for design, direct shear tests on samples should be performed. Samples should be formed in the laboratory by cutting samples of intact core.
- For rough discontinuities the nonlinear criterion of Barton (1976) should be applied.

The range of typical friction angles provided in Table C10.4.6.4-1 may be used in evaluating measured values of friction angles for smooth joints.

۰.

NCHRP REPORT 651

NATIONAL COOPERATIVE HIGHWAY RESEARCH PROGRAM

LRFD Design and Construction of Shallow Foundations for Highway Bridge Structures

> TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH BOARD OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES



Figure 36. Modes of failure of a footing on rock including development of failure through crack propagation and crushing beneath the footing (a-c), punching through collapse of voids (d), and shear failure (e) (based on Goodman, 1989).



Figure 37. Analysis of bearing capacity on rock (based on Goodman, 1989).



Figure 38. Footing on rock with open, vertical joints (based on Goodman, 1989).

Comparing the results of Goodman's (1989) computations with Equations 79 and 80 shows that open joints reduce the bearing capacity only when the ratio S/B is in the range from 1 to 5. The bearing capacity of footings on rock with open joints increases with increasing ϕ_f for any of the S/B ratios ranging from 1 to 5.

1.7.6 Carter and Kulhawy (1988)

Carter and Kulhawy (1988) suggested that the Hoek and Brown strength criterion for jointed rock masses (Hoek and Brown, 1980, see also Section 1.8.2.4) can be used in the evaluation of bearing capacity. The curved strength envelope for jointed rock mass can be expressed as

$$\boldsymbol{\sigma}_1 = \boldsymbol{\sigma}_3 + \left(m q_u \boldsymbol{\sigma}_3 + s q_u^2 \right)^{0.5} \tag{81}$$

where

 σ_1 = major principal effective stress,

 σ_3 = minor principal effective stress,

 q_u = uniaxial compressive strength of the intact rock.

s and m = empirically determined strength parameters for the rock mass, which are to some degree analogous to c and ϕ_f of the Mohr-Coulomb failure criterion.

Carter and Kulhawy (1988) suggested that an analysis of the bearing capacity of a rock mass obeying this criterion can be made using the same approximate technique as used in the Bell (1915) solution. The details of this approach are described in Figure 39. A lower bound to the failure load was calculated by finding a stress field that satisfies both equilibrium and the failure criterion. For a strip footing, the rock mass beneath the foundation may be divided into two zones with homogeneous stress conditions at failure throughout each, as shown in Figure 39. The vertical stress in Zone I is assumed to be zero, while the horizontal stress is equal to the uniaxial compressive strength of the rock mass, given by Equation 81 as $s^{0.5}q_{u}$. For equilibrium, continuity of the horizontal stress



Rock Mass Failure Criterion: $\sigma_1 = \sigma_3 + \sqrt{(mq_u \sigma_3 + sq_u^2)}$

Figure 39. Lower bound solution for bearing capacity (Carter and Kulhawy, 1988).

across the interface must be maintained and therefore the bearing capacity of the strip footing may be evaluated from Equation 81 (with $\sigma_3 = s^{0.5}q_u$) as

$$q_{ult} = \left(m + \sqrt{s}\right) q_u \tag{82a}$$

In an errata to Carter and Kulhawy (1988), Equation (82a) was modified to the following:

$$q_{ult} = \left(\sqrt{s} + \left(m\sqrt{s} + s\right)^{0.5}\right)q_u \tag{82b}$$

A similar approach to the bearing capacity analysis of a strip footing was proposed by Carter and Kulhawy (1988) to be used for a circular foundation with an interface between the two zones that was a cylindrical surface of the same diameter as the foundation. In this axisymmetric case, the radial stress transmitted across the cylindrical surface at the point of collapse of the foundation may be greater than $q_{\mu}\sqrt{s}$, without necessarily violating either radial equilibrium or the failure criterion. However, because of the uncertainty of this value, the radial stress at the interface is also assumed to be $q_u \sqrt{s}$ for the case of a circular foundation. Therefore, the predicted (lower bound) bearing capacity is given by Equations 82a and 82b. The *m* and *s* constants are determined by the rock type and the conditions of the rock mass, and selecting an appropriate category is easier if either the Rock Mass Rating (RMR) system or the Geological Strength Index (GSI) classification data are available as outlined below. Both bearing capacity formulations expressed in Equations 82a and 82b were investigated in this study.

1.8 Rock Classification and Properties

1.8.1 Overview

A rock mass comprises blocks of intact rock that are separated by discontinuities such as cleavage, bedding planes, joints, and faults. Table 8 provides a summary of rock mass discontinuity definitions and characteristics. These naturally formed discontinuities create weakness surfaces within the rock mass, thereby reducing the material strength. As previously discussed, the influence of the discontinuities upon the material strength depends upon the scale of the foundation relative to the position and frequency of the discontinuities (Canadian Foundation Geotechnical Society, 2006).

This section provides a short review of rock mass classification/characterization systems and rock properties that are relevant to the methods selected for bearing capacity evaluation. Methods allowing engineering classification of rock mass are reviewed including the Rock Mass index (RM*i*) system, RMR system and the Hoek-Brown GSI.

1.8.2 Engineering Rock Mass Classification

1.8.2.1 Classification Methods

A number of classification systems have been developed to provide the basis for engineering characterization of rock masses. A comprehensive overview of this subject is provided by Hoek et al. (1995). Most of the classification systems incorporating various parameters were derived from civil engineering case histories in which all components of the engineering geological parameters of the rock mass were considered (Wickham et al., 1972; Bieniawski, 1973, 1979, 1989; Barton et al., 1974). More recently, the systems have been modified to account for the conditions affecting rock mass stability in underground mining. While no single classification system has been developed for or applied to foundation design, the type of information collected for the two more common civil engineering classification schemes-the Q system (Barton et al., 1974), used in tunnel design, and RMR (Bieniawski, 1989), used in tunnel and foundation design-are often considered. These techniques have been applied to empirical design situations, where previous experience greatly affects the design of the excavation in the rock mass. Table 9 outlines the many classification systems and their uses. Detailed descriptions of the different systems and the engineering properties associated with them are beyond the scope of this work and are restricted to the methods relevant to the current research.

The two most commonly used rock mass classification systems today are RMR, developed by Bieniawski (1973) and
McGRAW-HILL SERIES IN GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING

Legget and Karrow Handbook of Geology in Civil Engineering (1983) Hunt Geotechnical Engineering Investigation Manual (1984) Hunt Geotechnical Engineering Analysis and Evaluation (1986)

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING ANALYSIS AND EVALUATION

ROY E. HUNT

Consulting Engineer

McGraw-Hill Book Company

New York St. Louis San Francisco Auckland Bogota Hamburg Johannesburg London Madrid Mexico Montreal New Delhi Panama Paris São Paulo Singapore Sydney Tokyo Toronto

	COMMON ROCK TY	YPES AND TYPICAL EN	GINEERING	G PROPERTIES*	
Rock type†	Texture	Fabric structure	$\gamma_d, g/cm^2$	U _c , tsf, kg/cm ²	E, 10 ⁴ tsf, kg/cm ²
1		IGNEOUS			
Granite Diorite Gabbro Rhyolite Andesite Basalt Obsidian Tuff	Coarse to medium Coarse to medium Coarse to medium Fine Fine Fine Glassy Coarse	Massive relatively tight, and widely spaced joints Massive, extensive jointing, often vesicular Massive, continuous Cemented ash,	2.69 2.82 2.88 2.59 2.66 2.85 2.20 1.60	$\begin{array}{c} 700-1750\\ 700-1750\\ 1050-2100\\ 700-1750\\ 700-1750\\ 1050-2100\\ 140-560\\ 14-70\\ \end{array}$	28-49 35-56 49-84 35-56 42-63 49-90 7-28 1-7
		METAMORPHIC			
Casies					
Schist Slate Quartzite	Fine Fine	Banded to foliated Foliated Platy Massive, fine and widely	2.70 2.67 2.69 2.66	700 1400 350–1050 700–1400 1050–2450	28-56 14-35 35-56 42-56
Serpentine	Fine to very fine Various	spaced joints Massive, often soft	2.89 2.53	840-2100 70- 700	49–70 7–35
والمتحود التاري		SEDIMENTARY			in the second
Conglomerate Breccia Sandstone Siltstone Shale‡	Coarse, rounded Course, angular Medium Fine Very fine	Layered, cemented Layered, cemented Layered, cemented Layered, cemented Laminated, compaction shales unstable, cemented shales stable	2.48 2.53 2.35 1.8–2.4 1.6–2.2	350-1050 350-1050 280- 840 7- 350 7- 350	7-35 7-35 7-21 3-14 3-14
Limestone	Fine	Massive, stratified, soluble, cavities form	2.64	350–1050	14-42
Dolomite	Fine	Massive, some	2.67	490-1400	28-56

*After NAVFAC (1971).⁴⁴ Properties are for sound, unweathered specimens without voids or fractures, tested dry in the laboratory. Elasticity and strength depend on porosity, cementation, and in foliated, platy, or laminated rocks, on loading direction. Saturated values for U_c and E_r are usually 80 to 90% of the dry values given.

[†]For detailed descriptions of rock types, composition, textures, fabrics, and structure, see Hunt (1984).¹ [‡]See also Table 3.30 of Hunt (1984).¹

Based on published bedrock data in the area of Brandon, Vermont - quartzite and dolomite formations. Assume weaker formation (dolomite) for calculations.

3

Bearing Resistance on Soil for East and West Retaining Walls

HAL			File No.	41107-200
AL	DRICH		Sheet	1 of 4
Client	CLD Consulting Engineers, Inc.		Date	20-Jun-17
Project	Bridge No. 114, US Route 7 over Neshobe River, B	randon, Vermont	Computed by	MMH
Subject	Bearing Resistance for East Retaining Wall		Checked by	JGD
	PROBLEM STATEMENT & OBJECTIVE			
	Calculate the strength and service limit state bear	ing resistance for the new east retaining w	vall.	
	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY			
	 The factored bearing resistance at the strength The factored bearing resistance at the service li 	limit state is about mit state for 1 in. of settlement is about	3.5 3.0	ksf. ksf.
	REFERENCES			
	1. AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 7th	Edition, 2014.		
	AVAILABLE INFORMATION			
	 Haley & Aldrich boring logs from August 2015. Loading provided by CLD on 19 June 2017. Plan sheet 7 from the preliminary plan set titled County of Rutland, Us route 7 (Principal Arterial), I Email from CLD dated 21 June 2017 with footing S. Strength bearing load provided by CLD is 459 ps 	l "Proposed Improvement, Bridge Project, Bridge No. 114" dated 26 June 2016. g length. f and service bearing load provided by CLI	Town of Brando D is 313 psf.	on,
	ASSUMPTIONS			
	 Bearing material unknown, new footing will bea dense granular material. 	r on same footprint as old footing so assu	me medium	
	PROCEDURE FOR STRENGTH LIMIT STATE			
	10.6.3.1.2a- Basic Formulation for Nominal Bearin	g Resistance		
	$q_n = cN_{cm} + \gamma D_f N_{qm} C_{wq} + 0.5\gamma BN_{m} C_{w\gamma}$	Equation 10.6.3.1.2a-1		
	$N_{cm} = N_c s_c i_c$	Equation 10.6.3.1.2a-2		
	$N_{qm} = N_{q} s_{q} d_{q} i_{q}$	Equation 10.6.3.1.2a-3		
	$N_{\gamma m} = N_{\gamma} s_{\gamma} i_{\gamma}$	Equation 10.6.3.1.2a-4		
	q _n = nominal strength limit state bearing i	resistance (ksf) 2-1		
	$q_R =$ factored strength limit state bearing	resistance (ksf)		
	c = cohesion, taken as undrained shear s	trength (ksf)		
	N _c = cohesion term (undrained loading) be	earing capacity factor as specified in Table	10.6.3.1.2a-1 (d	dim)
	N _q = surcharge (embedment) term (draine Table 10.6.3.1.2a-1 (dim)	ed or undrained loading) bearing capacity	factor as specifi	ed in
	N _Y = unit weight (footing width) term (dra Table 10.6.3.1.2a-1 (dim)	ined loading) bearing capacity factor as sp	ecified in	
	Υ = total (moist) unit weight of soil above	e or below the bearing depth of the footing	g (kcf)	

ΗΛ	EY				File No.	41107-200
AL	DRICH			CALCOLATIONS	Sheet	2 of 4
Client	CLD Consult	ing Engineer	rs, Inc.		Date	20-Jun-17
Project	Bridge No. 1	14, US Rout	e 7 over Nes	Computed b	y MMH	
Subject	Bearing Resi	istance for E	ast Retaining	Wall	Checked by	JGD
	D _f =	footing em	bedment de	oth (ft)		
	D _w =	depth of w	ater below b	ottom of footing (ft)		
	B =	footing wid	Ith (It) Ith occontrici	ty (ft) as specified in Section 10.6.2.2		
	е _в – в' –	offective fo	oting width	$(R_2 \circ)$ (ff)		
	L =	footing len	eth (ft)			
	e _L =	footing len	gth eccentric	ity (ft) as specified in Section 10.6.3.3		
	L' =	effective fo	oting length	(L-2e) (ft)		
	C _{wq} ,C _{wY} =	correction	factors to ac	count for the location of the groundwater table a	s specified in	
	$S_{n}S_{n}S_{n} =$	footing sha	pe correctio	1) n factors as specified in Table 10.6.3.1.2a-3 (dim)	1	
	$d_{a} =$	correction	factor to acc	ount for the shearing resistance along the failure	surface passing thro	ugh
	⁻ Y	cohesionle	ss material a	bove the bearing elevation as specified in Table 1	0.6.3.1.2a-4 (dim).	
	$i_c, i_q, i_\gamma =$	load inclina	tion factors	-		
	CALCULATIC	ON FOR STRI		STATE		
	B =	8.2	ft	from plan set provided by CLD		
	e _B =	0.6	ft	from loading information provided by CLD		
	B' =	7.0	ft			
	L =	42.65	ft	from CLD email		
	e _L =	0	ft			
	L'=	42.65	ft			
	ί= Υ=	115	ncf			
	φ =	28	degrees			
	D _w	0	ft			
	D _f	5	ft	from plan set provided by CLD		
	$N_f = f(\phi)$	2.77				
	Cwq	0.5				
	C _{wr}	0.5				
	N _c	25.8				
	S _c	1.09				
	I _C	1				
	N CM	28.2				
	s s	1 00				
	d _q	1.05				
	u ia	1				
	N _{qm}	16.0				
	Ν _Υ	16.7				
	Sγ	0.93				
	iγ	1				
	N _{Ym}	15.6				
	q _n	7.7	ksf			
	RF	0.45				
	q _R	3.5	ksf			
G:\41107	Brandon VT Br	idge\200\Ca	alculations\R	etaining Wall Bearing Resistance\[2017-0620-HA	I-East Retaining Wall	Bε v 1.0

	EY						File No.	41107-200
AL	DRICH	1		CALCULAT	IUNS		Sheet	3 of 4
ent	CLD Consul	ting Enginee	rs, Inc.				Date	20-Jun-17
ject	Bridge No.	114, US Rout	e 7 over Ne	hobe River, B	randon, Vermoi	nt	Computed by	ММН
oject	Bearing Res	sistance for E	ast Retainin	g Wall			Checked by	JGD
	PROCEDUR	E FOR SERVI	CE LIMIT ST	ATE				
	10.6.2.4.2 -	Settlement	of Footings o	n Cohesionle	ss Soils			
	$S_e = -$	$\frac{q_0(1-v^2)}{144E_s}$	$\frac{1}{\beta_z}$	Equation 2	10.6.2.4.2-1			
	where							
	q ₀ =	applied ver	tical stress (ksf)				
	A' =	effective a	rea of footin	g (ft ²)				
	E _s =	Young's Mo	odulus of so	l taken as spe Its of insitu o	cified in Article	10.4.6.3 if direct r s (ksi)	neasurements of Es are n	ot
	β,=	shape facto	or taken as s	pecified in Ta	ble 10.6.2.4.2-1	(dim)		
	v =	Poisson's R	atio, taken a	s specified in	Article 10.4.6.2	if direct measure	ments of v are not availab	le from
		the results	of insitu or	aboratory tes	sts (dim)			
	S _e =	elastic sett	lement (ft)					
	CALCULATI	ON FOR SERV	VICE LIMIT S	ТАТЕ				
	A =	350	ft ²					
	E, =	4	ksi, Table	C10.4.6.3-1				
	v =	0.3						
	$\beta_z =$	1.22	Table 10.6	5.2.4.2-1				
	S _e =	0.083	ft					
	q ₀ =	3	ksf					
	Compare to 10.6.2.6—Be Limit State	o presumptiv aring Resistance at (e bearing re	sistances in A	ASHTO LRFD:			
	10.6.2.6.1 – F Resistance	Presumptive Values	for Bearing	C10.6.2.6.1				
	The use of p knowledge of g structure site	oresumptive values s eological conditions	hall be based on at or near the	Unless more ap the presumptive va may be used. These	propriate regional data are lues given in Table C10 e bearing resistances are	available, .6.2.6.1-1		

		Part 11 1 1 2 2 2 2 2	interior (not)		
Type of Bearing Material	Consistency in Place	Ordinary Range	Recommended Value of Use		
Massive crystalline igneous and metamorphic rock: granite, diorite, basalt, gneiss, thoroughly cemented conglomerate (sound condition allows minor cracks)	Very hard, sound rock	120-200	160		
Foliated metamorphic rock: slate, schist (sound condition allows minor cracks)	Hard sound rock	60-80	70		
Sedimentary rock: hard cemented shales, siltstone, sandstone, limestone without cavities	Hard sound rock	30-50	40		
Weathered or broken bedrock of any kind, except highly argillaceous rock (shale)	Medium hard rock	16-24	20		
Compaction shale or other highly argillaceous rook in sound condition	Medium hard rock	16-24	20		
Well-graded mixture of fine- and coarse-grained soil: glacial till, hardpan, boulder clay (GW-GC, GC, SC)	Very dense	16-24	20		
Gravel, gravel-sand mixture, boulder-gravel mixtures (GW, GP, SW, SP)	Very dense Medium dense to dense Loose	12-20 8-14 4-12	14 10 6		
Coarse to medium sand, and with little gravel (SW,	Very dense	8-12	8	Recomme	nded presumptive values
SP)	Medium dense to dense Loose	4-8 2-6	⁶ 3		ksf for SP and SM soils
Fine to medium sand, silty or clayey medium to coarse sand (SW, SM, SC)	Very dense Medium dense to dense Loose	6-10 4-8 2-4	6 5 3	Ū	
Fine sand, silty or clayey medium to fine sand (SP, SM, SC)	Very dense Medium dense to dense Loose	6-10 4-8 2-4	6 5 3		
Homogeneous inorganic clay, sandy or slity clay (CL, CH)	Very dense Medium dense to dense	6-12 2-6	8.4		
Inorganic silt, sandy or clayey silt, varved silt-clay- fine sand (ML, MH)	Very stiff to hard Medium stiff to stiff	4-8 2-6	6 3		
	Soft	1-2	1		

G:\41107_Brandon VT Bridge\200\Calculations\Retaining Wall Bearing Resistance\[2017-0620-HAI-East Retaining Wall Bearing Resistance\[2017-0620-HAI-East Retaining Wall Bearing Resistance]

v 1.0

						41107-200
	Sheet	4 of 4				
Client	CLD Consulting Engineers, Inc.				Date	20-Jun-17
Project	Bridge No. 114, US Route 7 over Neshobe	River, Brandon, Vermont			Computed by	MMH
Subject	Bearing Resistance for East Retaining Wal	l			Checked by	JGD
	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION	s				
	Strength Limit State					
	The factored bearing resistance for the st	rength limit state is	3.5	ksf		
	Service Limit State					
	The factored bearing resistance for the se	rvice limit state is	3.0	ksf	for a 1 in. settle	ement.
	The bearing pressure for the strength and bearing resistances.	service limit state provided by CL	D is less t	han the recon	nmended	

		File No.	41107-200
DRICH		Sheet	1 of 4
CLD Consulting Engineers, Inc.		Date	21-Jul-17
Bridge No. 114, US Route 7 over Neshobe River, Brandon, Verm	nont	Computed by	ММН
Bearing Resistance for West Retaining Wall		Checked by	JGD
PROBLEM STATEMENT & OBJECTIVE			
Calculate the strength and service limit state bearing resistance	ofor the new west retaining w	all.	
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY			
1. The factored bearing resistance at the strength limit state is a 2. The factored bearing resistance at the service limit state for 1	about 1 in. of settlement is about	2.8 3.0	ksf. ksf.
REFERENCES			
1. AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 7th Edition, 2014	ŀ.		
AVAILABLE INFORMATION			
 Haley & Aldrich boring logs from August 2015. Loading provided by CLD on 20 June 2017. Plan sheet 7 from the preliminary plan set titled "Proposed Ir County of Rutland, Us route 7 (Principal Arterial), Bridge No. 11- Email from CLD dated 21 June 2017 with footing length. Strength bearing load provided by CLD is 270 psf and service 	nprovement, Bridge Project, 1 4" dated 26 June 2016. bearing load provided by CLD	Fown of Brando is 209 psf.	on,
ASSUMPTIONS			
1. Bearing material unknown, new footing will bear on same for dense granular material.	otprint as old footing so assum	ne medium	
PROCEDURE FOR STRENGTH LIMIT STATE			
10.6.3.1.2a- Basic Formulation for Nominal Bearing Resistance			
$q_n = cN_{cm} + \gamma D_f N_{qm}C_{wq} + 0.5\gamma BN_{\gamma m}C_{w\gamma} $ Equation	10.6.3.1.2a-1		
$N_{cm} = N_c s_c i_c$ Equation	10.6.3.1.2a-2		
$N_{qm} = N_{q} s_{q} d_{q} i_{q}$ Equation	10.6.3.1.2a-3		
$N_{\gamma m} = N_{\gamma} s_{\gamma} i_{\gamma}$ Equation	10.6.3.1.2a-4		
qn =nominal strength limit state bearing resistance (ksfRF =resistance factor from Table 10.5.5.2.2-1qR =factored strength limit state bearing resistance (ksc =cohesion, taken as undrained shear strength (ksf)	f) :f) ty factor as specified in Table :	10.6.3.1.2a-1 (d	dim)
	CALCULATIONS CLD Consulting Engineers, Inc. Bridge No. 114, US Route 7 over Neshobe River, Brandon, Verm Bearing Resistance for West Retaining Wall PROBLEM STATEMENT & OBJECTIVE Calculate the strength and service limit state bearing resistance EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 1. The factored bearing resistance at the strength limit state is a strength limit state is a strength limit gravity of the strength limit state is a strength limit state for a strength limit state for a strength limit state for a strength limit state of a strength limit state is a strength limit gravity of strength limit gravity of the strength limit state is a strength limit of the strength limit state is a strength limit gravity of Rutland, Us route 7 (Principal Arterial), Bridge No. 11 1. Haley & Aldrich boring logs from August 2015. 2. Loading provided by CLD on 20 June 2017. 3. Plan sheet 7 from the preliminary plan set titled "Proposed In County of Rutland, Us route 7 (Principal Arterial), Bridge No. 11 4. Strength bearing load provided by CLD is 270 psf and service ASSUMPTIONS 1. Bearing material unknown, new footing will bear on same for dense granular material. PROCEDURE FOR STRENGTH LIMIT STATE 10.6.3.1.2a- Basic Formulation for Nominal Bearing Resistance $q_n = cN_{cm} + \gamma D_f N_{qm} C_{wq} + 0.5 \gamma B N_{jm} C_{wy}$ Equation $N_{cm} = N_c s_c i_c$ Equation	CALCULATIONS CLD Consulting Engineers, Inc. Bridge No. 114, US Route 7 over Neshobe River, Brandon, Vermont Bearing Resistance for West Retaining Wall PROBLEM STATEMENT & OBJECTIVE Calculate the strength and service limit state bearing resistance for the new west retaining w EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 1. The factored bearing resistance at the strength limit state is about 2. The factored bearing resistance at the strength limit state for 1 in. of settlement is about REFERENCES 1. AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 7th Edition, 2014. AVAILABLE INFORMATION 1. Haley & Aldrich boring logs from August 2015. 2. Loading provided by CLD on 20 June 2017. 3. Plan sheet 7 from the preliminary plan set titled "Proposed Improvement, Bridge Project, T County of Rutland, Us route 7 (Principal Arterial), Bridge No. 114" dated 26 June 2016. A Equation 10.0 dated 21 June 2017 with footing length. 4. Strength bearing Ioad provided by CLD is 270 psf and service bearing load provided by CLD ASSUMPTIONS 1. Bearing material unknown, new footing will bear on same footprint as old footing so assundence granular material. PROCEDURE FOR STRENGTH LIMIT STATE	CALCULATIONS File NO. Specify Specify CLD Consulting Engineers, Inc. Date Bridge No. 114, US Route 7 over Neshobe River, Brandon, Vermont Computed by Bearing Resistance for West Retaining Wall Checked by PROBLEM STATEMENT & OBJECTIVE Calculate the strength and service limit state bearing resistance for the new west retaining wall. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 1. The factored bearing resistance at the strength limit state is about 2.8 2. The factored bearing resistance at the strength limit state for 1 in. of settlement is about 3.0 REFERENCES 1. AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 7th Edition, 2014. AVAILABLE INFORMATION 1. Haley & Aldrich boring logs from August 2015. 2. Joading provided by CLD on 20 June 2017. 3.0 3. Plan sheet 7 from the preliminary plans at tilded "Proposed Improvement, Bridge Project, Town of Brande County of Rutland, Us route 7 (Principal Arterial), Bridge No. 114" dated 26 June 2016. 4. Strength bearing load provided by CLD is 270 psf and service bearing load provided by CLD is 209 psf. ASSUMPTIONS 1. Bearing material unknown, new footing will bear on same footprint as old footing so assume medium dense granular material. PROCEDURE FOR STRENGTH LIMIT STATE 10.6.3.1.2a-1 10.6.3.1.2a- Basic Formulation for Nominal Bearing Resistance [q_a = CN

Г

HALI	EY				c		File No.	41107-200
AL	DRICH			CALCULATION	3		Sheet	2 of 4
Client	CLD Consult	ing Engineer	s, Inc.				Date	21-Jul-17
Project	Bridge No. 1	14, US Route	e 7 over Nesh	obe River, Bran	don, Vermont		Computed by	MMH
Subject	Bearing Res	istance for W	est Retaining	g Wall			Checked by	JGD
	D _f =	footing emb	pedment dep	th (ft)	(6.)			
	D _w =	depth of wa	iter below bo	ottom of footing	(ft)			
	е _е =	footing wid	th eccentricit	v (ft) as specifie	d in Section 10.6.3.3			
	в' =	effective for	oting width (I	B-2e) (ft)				
	L =	footing leng	gth (ft)			_		
	e _L =	footing leng	gth eccentrici	ty (ft) as specifie	ed in Section 10.6.3.	3		
	C _{wq} ,C _{wY} =	correction f	actors to acc	ount for the loca	ation of the groundv	vater table as specif	ied in	
	·	Table 10.6.3	3.1.2a-2 (dim)				
	$s_c, s_q, s_r =$	footing shap	pe correction	factors as speci	ified in Table 10.6.3.	1.2a-3 (dim) a the failure curface	paccing through	h
	a _q =	cohesionles	actor to acco is material ab	ove the bearing	ring resistance alon elevation as specifi	g the failure surface ed in Table 10.6.3.1	2 passing throug	n
	$i_c, i_q, i_\gamma =$	load inclinat	tion factors		, cievation as specific		.zu + (uiii).	
	CALCULATIO	ON FOR STRE	NGTH LIMIT	STATE				
	B =	8.2	ft	from nlan set	provided by CLD			
	e _B =	0.1	ft	from loading i	nformation provided	by CLD		
	В' =	8.0	ft	_		-		
	L =	9.2	ft	from CLD ema	il			
	e _L =	0	ft ft					
	L = C =	9.2	ksf					
	Υ =	115	pcf					
	φ =	28	degrees					
	D _w	0	ft					
	レ _f N = f(あ)	3	π					
	$N_f = I(\psi)$	2.77						
	C _{wr}	0.5						
	N _c	25.8						
	S _c	1.50						
	i _c	1						
	N _{cm}	38.6						
	N _q	14.7						
	S _q	1.46						
	u _q i	1						
	'q Nam	21.5						
	Ν _Υ	16.7						
	Sγ	0.65						
	iγ	1						
	N _{Ym}	10.9						
	q _n	6.2	ksf					
	RF	0.45						
	q_R	2.8	ksf					

v 1.0

ΗΛΙ	EY		File No.	41107-200							
AL	DRICH	CALCULATIONS	Sheet	3 of 4							
Client	CLD Consu	Iting Engineers, Inc.	Date	21-Jul-17							
Project	Bridge No.	114, US Route 7 over Neshobe River, Brandon, Vermont	Computed by	MMH							
Subject	Bearing Re	sistance for West Retaining Wall	Checked by	JGD							
	PROCEDU	RE FOR SERVICE LIMIT STATE									
	10.6.2.4.2 - Settlement of Footings on Cohesionless Soils										
	$S_e = $	$S_{e} = \frac{q_{0}(1 - v^{2})\sqrt{A'}}{144 E_{s}\beta_{z}}$ Equation 10.6.2.4.2-1									
	where										
	q ₀ =	applied vertical stress (ksf)									
	A' =	effective area of footing (ft ²)									
	E _s = Young's Modulus of soil taken as specified in Article 10.4.6.3 if direct measurements of Es are not available from the results of insitu or laboratory tests (ksi)										
	β _z =	shape factor taken as specified in Table 10.6.2.4.2-1 (dim)									
	v =	Poisson's Ratio, taken as specified in Article 10.4.6.2 if direct measurements of the results of insitu or laboratory tests (dim)	<i>i</i> are not availab	le from							
	S _e =	elastic settlement (ft)									
	CALCULAT	ION FOR SERVICE LIMIT STATE									
	A =	75 ft^2									

E _s =	4	ksi, Table C10.4.6.3-1
v =	0.3	
β _z =	1.07	Table 10.6.2.4.2-1
S _e =	0.083	ft

6 ksf q₀ =

Compare to presumptive bearing resistances in AASHTO LRFD:

10.6.2.6—Bearing Resistance at the Service Limit State

10.6.2.6.1 Presumptive Values for Bearing C10.6.2.6.1 Resistance

The use of presumptive values shall be based on knowledge of geological conditions at or near the structure site. Unless more appropriate regional data are available, the presumptive values given in Table C10.6.2.6.1-1 may be used. These bearing resistances are settlement limited, e.g., 1.0 in., and apply only at the service limit state.

Table C10.6.2.6.1-1--Presumptive Bearing Resistance for Spread Footing Foundations at the Service Limit State Modified after U.S. Department of the Navy (1982)

		Bearing Res	istance (ksf)	
Type of Bearing Material	Consistency in Place	Ordinary Range	Recommended Value of Use	
Massive crystalline igneous and metamorphic rock: granite, diorite, basalt, gneiss, thoroughly cemented conglomerate (sound condition allows minor cracks)	Very hard, sound rock	120-200	160	
Foliated metamorphic rock: slate, schist (sound condition allows minor cracks)	Hard sound rock	60-80	70	
Sedimentary rock: hard comented shales, siltstone, sandstone, limestone without cavities	Hard sound rock	30-50	40	
Weathered or broken bedrock of any kind, except highly argillaceous rock (shale)	Medium hard rock	16-24	20	
Compaction shale or other highly argillaceous rook in sound condition	Medium hard rock	16-24	20	
Well-graded mixture of fine- and coarse-grained soil: glacial till, hardpan, boulder clay (GW-GC, GC, SC)	Very dense	16-24	20	
Gravel, gravel-sand mixture, boulder-gravel mixtures (GW, GP, SW, SP)	Very dense Medium dense to dense	12-20 8-14	14	
	Loose	4-12	6	
Coarse to medium sand, and with little gravel (SW,	Very dense	8-12	8	Recommended presumptive values
SP)	Medium dense to dense	4-8	6	
A second se	Loose	2-6	3	3 ksf for SP and SM soil
Fine to medium sand, silty or clayey medium to	Very dense	6-10	6	
coarse sand (SW, SM, SC)	Medium dense to dense	4-8	5	
	Loose	2-4	3	
Fine sand, silty or clayey medium to fine sand (SP,	Very dense	6-10	6	
SM, SC)	Medium dense to dense	4-8	5	
	Loose	2-4	3	
Homogeneous inorganic clay, sandy or silty clay	Very dense	6-12	8	
(CL, CH)	Medium dense to dense	2-6	4	
	Loose	1-2	1	
Inorganic silt, sandy or clayey silt, varved silt-clay-	Very suff to hard	4-8	6	
the sand (ML, MH)	Medium stiff to stiff	2-6	3	
	Soft	1-2	1	

						41107-200
	Sheet	4 of 4				
Client	CLD Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Date	21-Jul-17			
Project	Bridge No. 114, US Route 7 over Neshobe R	liver, Brandon, Vermont			Computed by	MMH
Subject	Bearing Resistance for West Retaining Wall				Checked by	JGD
	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS					
	Strength Limit State					
	The factored bearing resistance for the stre	ngth limit state is	2.8	ksf		
	Service Limit State					
	The factored bearing resistance for the serv	vice limit state is	3.0	ksf	for a 1 in. settle	ement.
	The bearing pressure for the strength and s bearing resistances.	ervice limit state provided by CL	D is less tl	nan the recon	nmended	

AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN Specifications



AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS



ISBN: 978-1-56051-592-0 Publication Code: LRFDUS-7 Seventh Edition, 2014 U.S. Customary Units

Part II: Sections 7—Index

Table C10.4.6.3-1—Elastic Constants of Various Soils (modified after U.S. Department of the Navy, 1982; Bowles, 1988)

Typical Range of Young's ModulusPoisson's Ratio, ν (dim)Clay: Soft sensitive Medium stiff0.347–2.08 2.08–6.940.4–0.5 (undrained)Very stiff0.347–2.08 2.08–6.940.4–0.5 (undrained)Loess2.08–6.940.1–0.3 0.35Silt0.278–2.780.3–0.35Fine Sand: Loose1.11–1.67 1.67–2.78 Dense0.25Sand: Loose1.39–4.17 0.20–0.360.25Medium dense Dense1.67–2.78 0.250.30–0.40Gravel: Loose1.39–4.17 0.30–0.400.30–0.40Gravel: Loose0.30–0.400.30–0.40Gravel: Loose1.389–27.780.30–0.40Soil Type E_s (ksi)Silts, sandy silts, slightly cohesive mixtures0.056 N1 ₆₀ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands0.097 N1 ₆₀ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel0.167 N1 ₆₀ Sandy gravel and gravels0.167 N1 ₆₀			
InformulasPoisson'sSoil Type(ksi)Ratio, ν (dim)Clay: Soft sensitive0.347–2.08 (undrained)0.4–0.5 (undrained)Medium stiff0.347–2.08 2.08–6.940.4–0.5 (undrained)Very stiff6.94–13.890.1–0.3Loess2.08–8.33 0.1–0.30.1–0.3Silt0.278–2.78 0.3–0.350.3–0.35Fine Sand: Loose1.11–1.67 0.250.25Dense2.78–4.170.20–0.36Medium dense Loose1.39–4.17 0.20–0.360.20–0.36Medium dense Loose4.17–6.94 1.11–13.890.30–0.40Gravel: Loose1.389–27.78 0.30–0.400.30–0.40Gravel: Loose1.389–27.780.30–0.40Clay Clay1.389–27.780.30–0.40Estimating E_s from SPT N Value Soil Type E_s (ksi)Silts, sandy silts, slightly cohesive mixtures0.056 $N1_{60}$ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands0.097 $N1_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel0.167 $N1_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels0.167 $N1_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils0.028 a_c		Typical Range of Young's Modulus	
Soil TypeValues, E_s Poisson'sSoil Type(ksi)Ratio, ν (dim)Clay: Soft sensitive0.347–2.08 (undrained)Medium stiff0.347–2.08 (undrained)to stiff2.08–6.94 (undrained)Very stiff6.94–13.89Loess2.08–8.33 (0.278–2.78Dense2.08–8.33 (0.3–0.35)Fine Sand: 		Voluee E	Deineu?e
Soft Type(KSI)Ratio, $V(\dim)$ Clay: Soft sensitive Medium stiff0.347–2.08 2.08–6.940.4–0.5 (undrained)Very stiff6.94–13.890.1–0.3Loess2.08–8.330.1–0.3Silt0.278–2.780.3–0.35Fine Sand: Loose1.11–1.67 0.250.25Dense2.78–4.170.20–0.36Medium dense Loose1.67–2.78 0.250.30–0.40Gravel: Loose0.30–0.40Gravel: Loose1.11–13.89 1.11–13.89 Dense0.30–0.40Gravel: Loose1.389–27.780.30–0.40Gravel: Loose0.056 $N1_{60}$ Silts, sandy silts, slightly cohesive mixtures0.056 $N1_{60}$ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands0.097 $N1_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel0.167 $N1_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels0.167 $N1_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils0.028 q_c		Values, E_s	Poisson's
Clay: Soft sensitive Medium stiff $0.347-2.08$ $2.08-6.94$ $0.4-0.5$ (undrained)Medium stiff $0.347-2.08$ $2.08-6.94$ $0.4-0.5$ (undrained)Very stiff $6.94-13.89$ $0.1-0.3$ Loess $2.08-8.33$ $0.278-2.78$ $0.3-0.35$ Fine Sand: Loose 0.25 0.25 Dense $1.67-2.78$ $2.78-4.17$ 0.25 Sand: Loose $0.20-0.36$ Medium dense $1.67-2.78$ $2.78-4.17$ $0.20-0.36$ Medium dense $4.17-6.94$ Dense $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: Loose $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: Loose $0.30-0.40$ Estimating E_s from SPT N ValueSoil Type E_s (ksi)Silts, sandy silts, slightly cohesive mixtures 0.056 N1 ₆₀ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands 0.097 N1 ₆₀ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel 0.167 N1 ₆₀ Sandy gravel and gravels 0.167 N1 ₆₀ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils $0.028q_c$	Soil Type	(KS1)	Ratio, $\nu(dim)$
Soft sensitive 0.347–2.08 0.4–0.5 Medium stiff 2.08–6.94 (undrained) Very stiff 6.94–13.89 (undrained) Loess 2.08–8.33 0.1–0.3 Silt 0.278–2.78 0.3–0.35 Fine Sand: 0.25 0.25 Loose 1.11–1.67 0.25 Medium dense 1.67–2.78 0.20–0.36 Medium dense 4.17–6.94 0.20–0.36 Dense 6.94–11.11 0.20–0.35 Medium dense 4.17–6.94 0.20–0.35 Dense 6.94–11.11 0.20–0.35 Medium dense 11.11–13.89 0.30–0.40 Gravel: 0.30–0.40 0.30–0.40 Loose 4.17–11.11 0.20–0.35 Medium dense 11.11–13.89 0.30–0.40 Dense 13.89–27.78 0.30–0.40 Estimating E_s from SPT N Value Soil Type E_s (ksi) Silts, sandy silts, slightly cohesive 0.056 $N1_{60}$ 0.097 $N1_{60}$ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands 0.0097 $N1_{60}$ 0.139 $N1_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands	Clay:		
Medium stiff $0.347-2.08$ $2.08-6.94$ (undrained) to stiff $2.08-6.94$ (undrained) Very stiff $6.94-13.89$ 0.1-0.3 Loess $2.08-8.33$ $0.1-0.3$ Silt $0.278-2.78$ $0.3-0.35$ Fine Sand: $0.278-2.78$ $0.3-0.35$ Loose $1.11-1.67$ 0.25 Medium dense $1.67-2.78$ 0.25 Dense $2.78-4.17$ $0.20-0.36$ Medium dense $4.17-6.94$ $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: $0.30-0.40$ $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: $0.30-0.40$ $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: $0.30-0.40$ $0.30-0.40$ Estimating E_s from $SPT N$ Value $0.30-0.40$ Estimating E_s from $SPT N$ Value $0.056 N1_{60}$ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silts, slightly cohesive mixtures $0.0056 N1_{60}$ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands $0.097 N1_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel $0.139 N1_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 N1_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance) Sandy soils </td <td>Soft sensitive</td> <td>0.047.0.00</td> <td>0.4-0.5</td>	Soft sensitive	0.047.0.00	0.4-0.5
to stiff $2.08-6.94$ $(2.08-6.94)$ Very stiff $6.94-13.89$ Loess $2.08-8.33$ $0.1-0.3$ Silt $0.278-2.78$ $0.3-0.35$ Fine Sand: $0.278-2.78$ $0.3-0.35$ Loose $1.11-1.67$ 0.25 Medium dense $1.67-2.78$ 0.25 Dense $2.78-4.17$ $0.20-0.36$ Medium dense $4.17-6.94$ $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: $0.30-0.40$ $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: $0.30-0.40$ $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: $0.30-0.40$ $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: $0.30-0.40$ $0.30-0.40$ Estimating E_s from $SPT N$ Value $0.056 N1_{60}$ Soil Type E_s (ksi) $0.056 N1_{60}$ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands $0.097 N1_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel $0.139 N1_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 N1_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance) $Sandy soils$	Medium stiff	0.347-2.08	(undrained)
Very stiff 6.94–13.89 Loess 2.08–8.33 0.1–0.3 Silt 0.278–2.78 0.3–0.35 Fine Sand: 0.25 Loose 1.11–1.67 0.25 Medium dense 1.67–2.78 0.25 Dense 2.78–4.17 0.20–0.36 Medium dense 4.17–6.94 0.20–0.36 Medium dense 4.17–6.94 0.30–0.40 Gravel: 0.30–0.40 0.30–0.40 Loose 4.17–11.11 0.20–0.35 Medium dense 11.11–13.89 0.30–0.40 Dense 13.89–27.78 0.30–0.40 Estimating E_s from $SPT N$ Value Soil Type E_s (ksi) Silts, sandy silts, slightly cohesive mixtures 0.056 $N1_{60}$ 0.056 $N1_{60}$ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands 0.0097 $N1_{60}$ 0.139 $N1_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel 0.167 $N1_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels 0.167 $N1_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance) Sandy soils 0.028 q_c	to still	2.08-6.94	
Loess 2.08–8.33 0.1–0.3 Silt 0.278–2.78 0.3–0.35 Fine Sand: 0.25 Loose 1.11–1.67 0.25 Medium dense 1.67–2.78 0.20–0.36 Medium dense 2.78–4.17 0.20–0.36 Medium dense 4.17–6.94 0.30–0.40 Gravel: 0.30–0.40 0.30–0.40 Gravel: 0.30–0.40 0.30–0.40 Loose 4.17–11.11 0.20–0.35 Medium dense 11.11–13.89 0.30–0.40 Dense 13.89–27.78 0.30–0.40 Estimating E_s from SPT N Value Soil Type E_s (ksi) Silts, sandy silts, slightly cohesive mixtures 0.056 $N1_{60}$ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands 0.097 $N1_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel 0.139 $N1_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels 0.167 $N1_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance) Sandy soils	very stiff	6.94-13.89	0.1.0.0
Silt $0.278-2.78$ $0.3-0.35$ Fine Sand: $1.11-1.67$ 0.25 Loose $1.67-2.78$ 0.25 Dense $2.78-4.17$ $0.20-0.36$ Medium dense $4.17-6.94$ $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: $0.20-0.35$ $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: $0.20-0.35$ $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: $0.20-0.35$ $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: $0.30-0.40$ $0.30-0.40$ Dense $4.17-11.11$ $0.20-0.35$ Medium dense $11.11-13.89$ $0.30-0.40$ Estimating E_s from SPT N Value $Soil Type$ E_s (ksi) Silts, sandy silts, slightly cohesive mixtures $0.056 N1_{60}$ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands $0.097 N1_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel $0.139 N1_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 N1_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance) Sandy soils	Loess	2.08-8.33	0.1=0.3
Fine Sand: Loose1.11–1.67 1.67–2.78 0.25Medium dense1.67–2.78 2.78–4.170.25Dense2.78–4.170.20–0.36Medium dense4.17–6.94 Dense0.30–0.40Gravel: Loose4.17–11.11 1.11–13.89 Dense0.20–0.35Medium dense11.11–13.89 Dense0.30–0.40Stand: Estimating E_s from SPT N ValueSoil TypeSilts, sandy silts, slightly cohesive mixtures0.056 N1 ₆₀ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands0.097 N1 ₆₀ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel0.139 N1 ₆₀ Sandy gravel and gravels0.167 N1 ₆₀ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils0.028a_c	Silt	0.278-2.78	0.3-0.35
Loose $1.11-1.67$ 0.25 Medium dense $1.67-2.78$ 0.25 Dense $2.78-4.17$ $0.20-0.36$ Medium dense $4.17-6.94$ $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: $0.20-0.35$ $0.20-0.35$ Medium dense $6.94-11.11$ $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: $0.20-0.35$ $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: $0.30-0.40$ $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: $0.30-0.40$ $0.30-0.40$ Estimating E_s from $SPT N$ Value $0.30-0.40$ Estimating E_s from $SPT N$ Value $0.056 N1_{60}$ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands $0.097 N1_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel $0.139 N1_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 N1_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance) Sandy soils	Fine Sand:		
Medium dense 1.67–2.78 Dense 2.78–4.17 Sand: 0.20–0.36 Loose 1.39–4.17 Dense 6.94–11.11 Dense 6.94–11.11 Dense 6.94–11.11 Dense 6.94–11.11 Dense 6.94–11.11 Dense 11.11–13.89 Dense 13.89–27.78 Dense 0.30–0.40 Estimating E_s from SPT N Value Soil Type Estimating Es from SPT N Value Soil Type E_s (ksi) Silts, sandy silts, slightly cohesive mixtures 0.056 N1 ₆₀ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands 0.097 N1 ₆₀ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel 0.139 N1 ₆₀ Sandy gravel and gravels 0.167 N1 ₆₀ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance) Sandy soils	Loose	1.11-1.67	0.25
Dense $2.78-4.17$ Sand: Loose $1.39-4.17$ $0.20-0.36$ Medium dense $4.17-6.94$ $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: Loose $4.17-11.11$ $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: Loose $4.17-11.11$ $0.20-0.35$ Medium dense $11.11-13.89$ $0.30-0.40$ Dense $13.89-27.78$ $0.30-0.40$ Estimating E_s from SPT N ValueSoil Type E_s (ksi)Silts, sandy silts, slightly cohesive mixturesO.056 $N1_{60}$ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands $0.097 N1_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel $0.139 N1_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 N1_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils $0.028a_c$	Medium dense	1.67-2.78	
Sand: Loose $1.39-4.17$ $0.20-0.36$ Medium dense $4.17-6.94$ $0.30-0.40$ Dense $6.94-11.11$ $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: Loose $1.17-11.11$ $0.20-0.35$ Medium dense $11.11-13.89$ $0.30-0.40$ Dense $13.89-27.78$ $0.30-0.40$ Estimating E_s from SPT N ValueSoil Type E_s (ksi)Silts, sandy silts, slightly cohesive mixturesClean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands $0.097 N1_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel $0.139 N1_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 N1_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils $0.028a_c$	Dense	2.78-4.17	
Loose $1.39-4.17$ $0.20-0.36$ Medium dense $4.17-6.94$ $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: $0.20-0.35$ Loose $4.17-11.11$ $0.20-0.35$ Medium dense $11.11-13.89$ $0.30-0.40$ Estimating E_s from SPT N Value Soil Type E_s (ksi) Silts, sandy silts, slightly cohesive mixtures $0.056 N1_{60}$ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands $0.097 N1_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel $0.139 N1_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 N1_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance) Sandy soils	Sand:		
Medium dense4.17-6.94Dense $6.94-11.11$ $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: $1.000000000000000000000000000000000000$	Loose	1.39–4.17	0.20-0.36
Dense $6.94-11.11$ $0.30-0.40$ Gravel: Loose $4.17-11.11$ $0.20-0.35$ Medium dense $11.11-13.89$ $0.30-0.40$ Dense $13.89-27.78$ $0.30-0.40$ Estimating E_s from SPT N ValueSoil Type E_s (ksi)Silts, sandy silts, slightly cohesive mixturesO.056 $N1_{60}$ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands $0.097 N1_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands with little gravelO.139 $N1_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 N1_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils	Medium dense	4.17-6.94	
Gravel: Loose $4.17-11.11$ $0.20-0.35$ Medium dense $11.11-13.89$ $0.30-0.40$ Dense $13.89-27.78$ $0.30-0.40$ Estimating E_s from SPT N ValueSoil Type E_s (ksi)Silts, sandy silts, slightly cohesive mixturesO.056 $N1_{60}$ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands $0.097 N1_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands with little gravelO.139 $N1_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 N1_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils	Dense	6.94–11.11	0.30-0.40
Loose $4.17-11.11$ $0.20-0.35$ Medium dense $11.11-13.89$ $0.30-0.40$ Dense $13.89-27.78$ $0.30-0.40$ Estimating E_s from SPT N ValueSoil Type E_s (ksi)Silts, sandy silts, slightly cohesive mixturesO.056 $N1_{60}$ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands $0.097 N1_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel $0.139 N1_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 N1_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils $0.028a_c$	Gravel:		
Medium dense11.11–13.89Dense13.89–27.780.30–0.40Estimating E_s from SPT N ValueSoil Type E_s (ksi)Silts, sandy silts, slightly cohesive mixtures0.056 N1 ₆₀ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands0.097 N1 ₆₀ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel0.139 N1 ₆₀ Sandy gravel and gravels0.167 N1 ₆₀ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils0.028 a_c	Loose	4.17-11.11	0.20-0.35
Dense $13.89-27.78$ $0.30-0.40$ Estimating E_s from SPT N ValueSoil Type E_s (ksi)Silts, sandy silts, slightly cohesive mixturesO.056 $N1_{60}$ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands $0.097 N1_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel $0.139 N1_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 N1_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils	Medium dense	11.11-13.89	
Estimating E_s from $SPTN$ ValueSoil Type E_s (ksi)Silts, sandy silts, slightly cohesive mixtures $0.056 N1_{60}$ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands $0.097 N1_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel $0.139 N1_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 N1_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils $0.028a_c$	Dense	13.89–27.78	0.30-0.40
Soil Type E_s (ksi)Silts, sandy silts, slightly cohesive mixtures $0.056 N1_{60}$ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands $0.097 N1_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel $0.139 N1_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 N1_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils $0.028a_c$	Estimat	ing E_s from SPT Λ	/ Value
Silts, sandy silts, slightly cohesive mixtures $0.056 N1_{60}$ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands $0.097 N1_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel $0.139 N1_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 N1_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils $0.028a_c$	Soil 7	уре	E_s (ksi)
mixtures $0.056 NI_{60}$ Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands $0.097 NI_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel $0.139 NI_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 NI_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils $0.028a_c$	Silts, sandy silts, s	slightly cohesive	
Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands $0.097 N1_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel $0.139 N1_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 N1_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils $0.028a_c$	mixtures		0.056 N1 ₆₀
Clean fine to medium sands and slightly silty sands $0.097 N1_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel $0.139 N1_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 N1_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils $0.028a_c$			
slightly silty sands $0.097 N1_{60}$ Coarse sands and sands with little gravel $0.139 N1_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 N1_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils $0.028a_c$	Clean fine to me	dium sands and	
Coarse sands and sands with little gravel $0.139 NI_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 NI_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils $0.028a_c$	slightly silty sands	5	0.097 N1 ₆₀
Coarse sands and sands with little gravel $0.139 NI_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 NI_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils $0.028a_c$			
gravel $0.139 N1_{60}$ Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 N1_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils $0.028a_c$	Coarse sands and	sands with little	
Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 NI_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils $0.028a_c$	gravel		0.139 N1 ₆₀
Sandy gravel and gravels $0.167 NI_{60}$ Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance)Sandy soils $0.028a_c$			
Estimating E_s from q_c (static cone resistance) Sandy soils $0.028a_c$	Sandy gravel and	gravels	0.167 N1 ₆₀
Sandy soils 0.028a	Estimating E_s from	n q_c (static cone re	esistance)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Sandy soils		0.028qc

The modulus of elasticity for normally consolidated granular soils tends to increase with depth. An alternative method of defining the soil modulus for granular soils is to assume that it increases linearly with depth starting at zero at the ground surface in accordance with the following equation:

$$E_s = nh \times z \tag{C10.4.6.3-1}$$

10.5.5.3.2—Scour

The provisions of Articles 2.6.4.2 and 3.7.5 shall apply to the changed foundation conditions resulting from scour. Resistance factors at the strength limit state shall be taken as specified herein. Resistance factors at the extreme event shall be taken as 1.0 except that for uplift resistance of piles and shafts, the resistance factor shall be taken as 0.80 or less.

The foundation shall resist not only the loads applied from the structure but also any debris loads occurring during the flood event.

10.5.5.3.3—Other Extreme Limit States

Resistance factors for extreme limit state, including the design of foundations to resist earthquake, ice, vehicle or vessel impact loads, shall be taken as 1.0. For uplift resistance of piles and shafts, the resistance factor shall be taken as 0.80 or less.

10.6—SPREAD FOOTINGS

10.6.1—General Considerations

10.6.1.1-General

Provisions of this Article shall apply to design of isolated, continuous strip and combined footings for use in support of columns, walls and other substructure and superstructure elements. Special attention shall be given to footings on fill, to make sure that the quality of the fill placed below the footing is well controlled and of adequate quality in terms of shear strength and compressibility to support the footing loads.

Spread footings shall be proportioned and designed such that the supporting soil or rock provides adequate nominal resistance, considering both the potential for adequate bearing strength and the potential for settlement, under all applicable limit states in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

Spread footings shall be proportioned and located to maintain stability under all applicable limit states, considering the potential for, but not necessarily limited to, overturning (eccentricity), sliding, uplift, overall stability and loss of lateral support.

10.6.1.2—Bearing Depth

Where the potential for scour, erosion or undermining exists, spread footings shall be located to bear below the maximum anticipated depth of scour, erosion, or undermining as specified in Article 2.6.4.4.

C10.5.5.3.2

The specified resistance factors should be used provided that the method used to compute the nominal resistance does not exhibit bias that is unconservative. See Paikowsky et al. (2004) regarding bias values for pile resistance prediction methods.

Design for scour is discussed in Hannigan et al. (2005).

C10.5.5.3.3

The difference between compression skin friction and tension skin friction should be taken into account through the resistance factor, to be consistent with how this is done for the strength limit state (see Article 10.5.5.2.3).

C10.6.1.1

Problems with insufficient bearing and/or excessive settlements in fill can be significant, particularly if poor, e.g., soft, wet, frozen, or nondurable, material is used, or if the material is not properly compacted.

Spread footings should not be used on soil or rock conditions that are determined to be too soft or weak to support the design loads without excessive movement or loss of stability. Alternatively, the unsuitable material can be removed and replaced with suitable and properly compacted engineered fill material, or improved in place, at reasonable cost as compared to other foundation support alternatives.

Footings should be proportioned so that the stress under the footing is as nearly uniform as practicable at the service limit state. The distribution of soil stress should be consistent with properties of the soil or rock and the structure and with established principles of soil and rock mechanics.

C10.6.1.2

Consideration should be given to the use of either a geotextile or graded granular filter material to reduce the susceptibility of fine grained material piping into rip rap or open-graded granular foundation material.

10.6.2—Service Limit State Design

10.6.2.1—General

Service limit state design of spread footings shall include evaluation of total and differential settlement and overall stability. Overall stability of a footing shall be evaluated where one or more of the following conditions exist:

- Horizontal or inclined loads are present,
- The foundation is placed on embankment,
- The footing is located on, near or within a slope,
- The possibility of loss of foundation support through erosion or scour exists, or
- Bearing strata are significantly inclined.

10.6.2.2—Tolerable Movements

The requirements of Article 10.5.2.1 shall apply.

10.6.2.3-Loads

Immediate settlement shall be determined using load combination Service I, as specified in Table 3.4.1-1. Time-dependent settlements in cohesive soils should be determined using only the permanent loads, i.e., transient loads should not be considered.

10.6.2.4—Settlement Analyses

10.6.2.4.1—General

Foundation settlements should be estimated using computational methods based on the results of laboratory or insitu testing, or both. The soil parameters

C10.6.2.1

The design of spread footings is frequently controlled by movement at the service limit state. It is therefore usually advantageous to proportion spread footings at the service limit state and check for adequate design at the strength and extreme limit states.

C10.6.2.3

The type of load or the load characteristics may have a significant effect on spread footing deformation. The following factors should be considered in the estimation of footing deformation:

- The ratio of sustained load to total load,
- The duration of sustained loads, and
- The time interval over which settlement or lateral displacement occurs.

The consolidation settlements in cohesive soils are time-dependent; consequently, transient loads have negligible effect. However, in cohesionless soils where the permeability is sufficiently high, elastic deformation of the supporting soil due to transient load can take place. Because deformation in cohesionless soils often takes place during construction while the loads are being applied, it can be accommodated by the structure to an extent, depending on the type of structure and construction method.

Deformation in cohesionless, or granular, soils often occurs as soon as loads are applied. As a consequence, settlements due to transient loads may be significant in cohesionless soils, and they should be included in settlement analyses.

C10.6.2.4.1

Elastic, or immediate, settlement is the instantaneous deformation of the soil mass that occurs as the soil is loaded. The magnitude of elastic settlement is

used in the computations should be chosen to reflect the loading history of the ground, the construction sequence, and the effects of soil layering.

Both total and differential settlements, including time dependant effects, shall be considered.

Total settlement, including elastic, consolidation, and secondary components may be taken as:

$$S_t = S_e + S_e + S_s \tag{10.6.2.4.1-1}$$

where:

- S_e = elastic settlement (ft)
- S_c = primary consolidation settlement (ft)

 S_s = secondary settlement (ft)

The effects of the zone of stress influence, or vertical stress distribution, beneath a footing shall be considered in estimating the settlement of the footing.

Spread footings bearing on a layered profile consisting of a combination of cohesive soil, cohesionless soil and/or rock shall be evaluated using an appropriate settlement estimation procedure for each layer within the zone of influence of induced stress beneath the footing.

The distribution of vertical stress increase below circular or square and long rectangular footings, i.e., where L > 5B, may be estimated using Figure 10.6.2.4.1-1.

estimated as a function of the applied stress beneath a footing or embankment. Elastic settlement is usually small and neglected in design, but where settlement is critical, it is the most important deformation consideration in cohesionless soil deposits and for footings bearing on rock. For footings located on overconsolidated clays, the magnitude of elastic settlement is not necessarily small and should be checked.

In a nearly saturated or saturated cohesive soil, the pore water pressure initially carries the applied stress. As pore water is forced from the voids in the soil by the applied load, the load is transferred to the soil skeleton. Consolidation settlement is the gradual compression of the soil skeleton as the pore water is forced from the voids in the soil. Consolidation settlement is the most important deformation consideration in cohesive soil deposits that possess sufficient strength to safely support a spread footing. While consolidation settlement can occur in saturated cohesionless soils, the consolidation occurs quickly and is normally not distinguishable from the elastic settlement.

Secondary settlement, or creep, occurs as a result of the plastic deformation of the soil skeleton under a constant effective stress. Secondary settlement is of principal concern in highly plastic or organic soil deposits. Such deposits are normally so obviously weak and soft as to preclude consideration of bearing a spread footing on such materials.

The principal deformation component for footings on rock is elastic settlement, unless the rock or included discontinuities exhibit noticeable time-dependent behavior.

For guidance on vertical stress distribution for complex footing geometries, see Poulos and Davis (1974) or Lambe and Whitman (1969).

Some methods used for estimating settlement of footings on sand include an integral method to account for the effects of vertical stress increase variations. For guidance regarding application of these procedures, see Gifford et al. (1987).



Figure 10.6.2.4.1-1—Boussinesq Vertical Stress Contours for Continuous and Square Footings Modified after Sowers (1979)

10.6.2.4.2—Settlement of Footings on Cohesionless Soils

The settlement of spread footings bearing on cohesionless soil deposits shall be estimated as a function of effective footing width and shall consider the effects of footing geometry and soil and rock layering with depth.

Settlements of footings on cohesionless soils shall be estimated using elastic theory or empirical procedures.

C10.6.2.4.2

Although methods are recommended for the determination of settlement of cohesionless soils, experience has indicated that settlements can vary considerably in a construction site, and this variation may not be predicted by conventional calculations.

Settlements of cohesionless soils occur rapidly, essentially as soon as the foundation is loaded. Therefore, the total settlement under the service loads may not be as important as the incremental settlement between intermediate load stages. For example, the total and differential settlement due to loads applied by columns and cross beams is generally less important than the total and differential settlements due to girder placement and casting of continuous concrete decks.

Generally conservative settlement estimates may be obtained using the elastic half-space procedure or the empirical method by Hough. Additional information regarding the accuracy of the methods described herein is provided in Gifford et al. (1987) and Kimmerling (2002). This information, in combination with local experience and engineering judgment, should be used when determining the estimated settlement for a structure foundation, as there may be cases, such as attempting to build a structure grade high to account for the estimated settlement, when overestimating the settlement magnitude could be problematic.

Details of other procedures can be found in textbooks and engineering manuals, including:

- Terzaghi and Peck (1967)
- Sowers (1979)
- U.S. Department of the Navy (1982)
- D'Appolonia (Gifford et al., 1987)—This method includes consideration for over-consolidated sands.
- Tomlinson (1986)
- Gifford et al. (1987)

For general guidance regarding the estimation of elastic settlement of footings on sand, see Gifford et al. (1987) and Kimmerling (2002).

The stress distributions used to calculate elastic settlement assume the footing is flexible and supported on a homogeneous soil of infinite depth. The settlement below a flexible footing varies from a maximum near the center to a minimum at the edge equal to about 50 percent and 64 percent of the maximum for rectangular and circular footings, respectively. The settlement profile for rigid footings is assumed to be uniform across the width of the footing.

Spread footings of the dimensions normally used for bridges are generally assumed to be rigid, although the actual performance will be somewhere between perfectly rigid and perfectly flexible, even for relatively thick concrete footings, due to stress redistribution and concrete creep.

The accuracy of settlement estimates using elastic theory are strongly affected by the selection of soil modulus and the inherent assumptions of infinite elastic half space. Accurate estimates of soil moduli are difficult to obtain because the analyses are based on only a single value of soil modulus, and Young's modulus varies with depth as a function of overburden stress. Therefore, in selecting an appropriate value for soil modulus, consideration should be given to the influence of soil layering, bedrock at a shallow depth, and adjacent footings.

For footings with eccentric loads, the area, A', should be computed based on reduced footing dimensions as specified in Article 10.6.1.3.

 $\frac{L/B}{C_{1}} = \frac{Flexible, \beta_{z}}{(average)} = \frac{\beta_{z}}{Rigid}$

	(average)	Rigiu
Circular	1.04	1.13
1	1.06	1.08
2	1.09	1.10
3	1.13	1.15
5	1.22	1.24
10	1.41	1.41

Estimation of spread footing settlement on cohesionless soils by the empirical Hough method shall be determined using Eqs. 10.6.2.4.2-2 and 10.6.2.4.2-3.

The Hough method was developed for normally consolidated cohesionless soils.

in feet, by the elastic half-space method shall be estimated as: $S_{e} = \frac{\left[q_{o}\left(1-v^{2}\right)\sqrt{A'}\right]}{144 \text{ E}_{s}\beta_{z}}$ (10.6.2.4.2-1)

The elastic half-space method assumes the footing

is flexible and is supported on a homogeneous soil of

infinite depth. The elastic settlement of spread footings,

where:

- $q_o =$ applied vertical stress (ksf)
- A' = effective area of footing (ft²)
- E_s = Young's modulus of soil taken as specified in Article 10.4.6.3 if direct measurements of E_s are not available from the results of in situ or laboratory tests (ksi)
- β_z = shape factor taken as specified in Table 10.6.2.4.2-1 (dim)
- v = Poisson's Ratio, taken as specified in Article 10.4.6.3 if direct measurements of v are not available from the results of in situ or laboratory tests (dim)

Unless E_s varies significantly with depth, E_s should be determined at a depth of about 1/2 to 2/3 of *B* below the footing, where *B* is the footing width. If the soil modulus varies significantly with depth, a weighted average value of E_s should be used.

 Table 10.6.2.4.2-1—Elastic Shape and Rigidity Factors,

 EPRI (1983)

10.6.2.6—Bearing Resistance at the Service Limit State

10.6.2.6.1—Presumptive Values for Bearing C10.6.2.6.1 Resistance

The use of presumptive values shall be based on knowledge of geological conditions at or near the structure site.

Unless more appropriate regional data are available, the presumptive values given in Table C10.6.2.6.1-1 may be used. These bearing resistances are settlement limited, e.g., 1.0 in., and apply only at the service limit state.

 Table C10.6.2.6.1-1—Presumptive Bearing Resistance for Spread Footing Foundations at the Service Limit State Modified after U.S. Department of the Navy (1982)

		Bearing Res	istance (ksf)
			Recommended
Type of Bearing Material	Consistency in Place	Ordinary Range	Value of Use
Massive crystalline igneous and metamorphic rock:	Very hard, sound rock	120-200	160
granite, diorite, basalt, gneiss, thoroughly cemented	-		
conglomerate (sound condition allows minor cracks)			
Foliated metamorphic rock: slate, schist (sound	Hard sound rock	60-80	70
condition allows minor cracks)			
Sedimentary rock: hard cemented shales, siltstone,	Hard sound rock	30-50	40
sandstone, limestone without cavities			
Weathered or broken bedrock of any kind, except	Medium hard rock	16-24	20
highly argillaceous rock (shale)			
Compaction shale or other highly argillaceous rock	Medium hard rock	16-24	20
in sound condition			
Well-graded mixture of fine- and coarse-grained	Very dense	16-24	20
soil: glacial till, hardpan, boulder clay (GW-GC,			
GC, SC)			
Gravel, gravel-sand mixture, boulder-gravel	Very dense	12-20	14
mixtures (GW, GP, SW, SP)	Medium dense to dense	8-14	10
	Loose	4-12	6
Coarse to medium sand, and with little gravel (SW,	Very dense	8-12	8
SP)	Medium dense to dense	4-8	6
	Loose	2-6	3
Fine to medium sand, silty or clayey medium to	Very dense	6-10	6
coarse sand (SW, SM, SC)	Medium dense to dense	4-8	5
	Loose	2–4	3
Fine sand, silty or clayey medium to fine sand (SP,	Very dense	6-10	6
SM, SC)	Medium dense to dense	48	5
	Loose	2–4	3
Homogeneous inorganic clay, sandy or silty clay	Very dense	6-12	8
(CL, CH)	Medium dense to dense	2–6	4
1 7	Loose	1-2	1
Inorganic silt, sandy or clayey silt, varved silt-clay-	Very stiff to hard	4-8	6
fine sand (ML, MH)	Medium stiff to stiff	2-6	3
	Soft	1-2	1

10.6.2.6.2—Semiempirical Procedures for Bearing Resistance

Bearing resistance on rock shall be determined using empirical correlation to the Geomechanic Rock Mass Rating System, RMR. Local experience should be considered in the use of these semi-empirical procedures.

If the recommended value of presumptive bearing resistance exceeds either the unconfined compressive strength of the rock or the nominal resistance of the concrete, the presumptive bearing resistance shall be taken as the lesser of the unconfined compressive strength of the rock or the nominal resistance of the concrete. The nominal resistance of concrete shall be taken as $0.3 f'_{c}$.

10.6.3-Strength Limit State Design

10.6.3.1—Bearing Resistance of Soil

10.6.3.1.1—General

Bearing resistance of spread footings shall be determined based on the highest anticipated position of groundwater level at the footing location.

The factored resistance, q_R , at the strength limit state shall be taken as:

 $q_R = \phi_b q_\mu \tag{10.6.3.1.1-1}$

where:

 φ_h = resistance factor specified in Article 10.5.5.2.2

 q_n = nominal bearing resistance (ksf)

Where loads are eccentric, the effective footing dimensions, L' and B', as specified in Article 10.6.1.3, shall be used instead of the overall dimensions L and B in all equations, tables, and figures pertaining to bearing resistance.

C10.6.3.1.1

The bearing resistance of footings on soil should be evaluated using soil shear strength parameters that are representative of the soil shear strength under the loading conditions being analyzed. The bearing resistance of footings supported on granular soils should be evaluated for both permanent dead loading conditions and short-duration live loading conditions using effective stress methods of analysis and drained soil shear strength parameters. The bearing resistance of footings supported on cohesive soils should be evaluated for short-duration live loading conditions using total stress methods of analysis and undrained soil shear strength parameters. In addition, the bearing resistance of footings supported on cohesive soils, which could soften and lose strength with time, should be evaluated for permanent dead loading conditions using effective stress methods of analysis and drained soil shear strength parameters.

The position of the groundwater table can significantly influence the bearing resistance of soils through its effect on shear strength and unit weight of the foundation soils. In general, the submergence of soils will reduce the effective shear strength of cohesionless (or granular) materials, as well as the longterm (or drained) shear strength of cohesive (clayey) soils. Moreover, the effective unit weights of submerged soils are about half of those for the same soils under dry conditions. Thus, submergence may lead to a significant reduction in the bearing resistance provided by the foundation soils, and it is essential that the bearing resistance analyses be carried out under the assumption of the highest groundwater table expected within the service life of the structure.

Footings with inclined bases should be avoided wherever possible. Where use of an inclined footing base cannot be avoided, the nominal bearing resistance determined in accordance with the provisions herein should be further reduced using accepted corrections for inclined footing bases in Munfakh, et al. (2001).

Because the effective dimensions will vary slightly for each limit state under consideration, strict adherence to this provision will require re-computation of the nominal bearing resistance at each limit state.

Further, some of the equations for the bearing resistance modification factors based on L and B were

10.6.3.1.2—Theoretical Estimation

10.6.3.1.2a—Basic Formulation

The nominal bearing resistance shall be estimated using accepted soil mechanics theories and should be based on measured soil parameters. The soil parameters used in the analyses shall be representative of the soil shear strength under the considered loading and subsurface conditions.

The nominal bearing resistance of spread footings on cohesionless soils shall be evaluated using effective stress analyses and drained soil strength parameters.

The nominal bearing resistance of spread footings on cohesive soils shall be evaluated for total stress analyses and undrained soil strength parameters. In cases where the cohesive soils may soften and lose strength with time, the bearing resistance of these soils shall also be evaluated for permanent loading conditions using effective stress analyses and drained soil strength parameters.

For spread footings bearing on compacted soils, the nominal bearing resistance shall be evaluated using the more critical of either total or effective stress analyses.

Except as noted below, the nominal bearing resistance of a soil layer, in ksf, should be taken as:

$$q_{n} = cN_{cm} + \gamma D_{f}N_{qm}C_{wq} + 0.5\gamma \quad BN_{\gamma m}C_{w\gamma}$$
(10.6.3.1.2a-1)

in which:

$$N_{cm} = N_c s_c i_c \tag{10.6.3.1.2a-2}$$

$$N_{qm} = N_q s_q d_q i_q$$
 (10.6.3.1.2a-3)

$$N_{\gamma}m = N_{\gamma}s_{\gamma}i_{\gamma} \tag{10.6.3.1.2a-4}$$

where:

С

 cohesion, taken as undrained shear strength (ksf) not necessarily or specifically developed with the intention that effective dimensions be used. The designer should ensure that appropriate values of L and B are used, and that effective footing dimensions L' and B' are used appropriately.

Consideration should be given to the relative change in the computed nominal resistance based on effective versus gross footing dimensions for the size of footings typically used for bridges. Judgment should be used in deciding whether the use of gross footing dimensions for computing nominal bearing resistance at the strength limit state would result in a conservative design.

C10.6.3.1.2a

The bearing resistance formulation provided in Eqs. 10.6.3.1.2a-1 though 10.6.3.1.2a-4 is the complete formulation as described in the Munfakh, et al. (2001). However, in practice, not all of the factors included in these equations have been routinely used.

$$N_c$$
 = cohesion term (undrained loading) bearing
capacity factor as specified in
Table 10.6.3.1.2a-1 (dim)

 N_q = surcharge (embedment) term (drained or undrained loading) bearing capacity factor as specified in Table 10.6.3.1.2a-1 (dim)

 N_{γ} = unit weight (footing width) term (drained loading) bearing capacity factor as specified in Table 10.6.3.1.2a-1 (dim)

 γ = total (moist) unit weight of soil above or below the bearing depth of the footing (kcf)

 D_f footing embedment depth (ft)

$$B = footing width (ft)$$

 $C_{wq}, C_{w\gamma} =$ correction factors to account for the location of the groundwater table as specified in Table 10.6.3.1.2a-2 (dim)

 $s_c, s_{\gamma}, s_q \equiv$ footing shape correction factors as specified in Table 10.6.3.1.2a-3 (dim)

 d_q = correction factor to account for the shearing resistance along the failure surface passing through cohesionless material above the bearing elevation as specified in Table 10.6.3.1.2a-4 (dim)

 $i_c, i_\gamma, i_q =$ load inclination factors determined from Eqs. 10.6.3.1.2a-5 or 10.6.3.1.2a-6, and 10.6.3.1.2a-7 and 10.6.3.1.2a-8 (dim)

For $\phi_f = 0$:

 $i_c = 1 - (nH/cBLN_c)$ (10.6.3.1.2a-5)

For $\phi_f > 0$:

$$i_c = i_q - [(1 - i_q)/(N_q - 1)]$$
 (10.6.3.1.2a-6)

in which:

$$i_q = \left[1 - \frac{H}{(V + cBL \cot \phi_f)}\right]^n$$
 (10.6.3.1.2a-7)

Most geotechnical engineers nationwide have not used the load inclination factors. This is due, in part, to the lack of knowledge of the vertical and horizontal loads at the time of geotechnical explorations and preparation of bearing resistance recommendations.

Furthermore, the basis of the load inclination factors computed by Eqs. 10.6.3.1.2a-5 to 10.6.3.1.2a-8 is a combination of bearing resistance theory and small scale load tests on 1 in. wide plates on London Clay and Ham River Sand (Meyerhof, 1953). Therefore, the factors do not take into consideration the effects of depth of embedment. Meyerhof further showed that for footings with a depth of embedment ratio of $D_f/B = 1$, the effects of load inclination on bearing resistance are relatively small. The theoretical formulation of load inclination factors were further examined by Brinch-Hansen (1970), with additional modification by Vesic (1973) into the form provided in Eqs. 10.6.3.1.2a-5 to 10.6.3.1.2a-8.

$$i_{\gamma} = \left[1 - \frac{H}{V + cBL \cot \phi_f}\right]^{(n+1)}$$
 (10.6.3.1.2a-8)

 $n = [(2 + L / B) / (1 + L / B)] \cos^2 \theta \qquad (10.6.3.1.2a-9) + [(2 + B / L) / (1 + B / L)] \sin^2 \theta$

where:

- B = footing width (ft)
- L = footing length (ft)
- H = unfactored horizontal load (kips)
- V = unfactored vertical load (kips)
- θ = projected direction of load in the plane of the footing, measured from the side of length *L* (degrees)

It should further be noted that the resistance factors provided in Article 10.5.5.2.2 were derived for vertical loads. The applicability of these resistance factors to design of footings resisting inclined load combinations is not currently known. The combination of the resistance factors and the load inclination factors may be overly conservative for footings with an embedment of approximately $D_f/B = 1$ or deeper because the load inclination factors were derived for footings without embedment.

In practice, therefore, for footings with modest embedment, consideration may be given to omission of the load inclination factors.

Figure C10.6.3.1.2a-1 shows the convention for determining the θ angle in Eq. 10.6.3.1.2a-9.



Figure C10.6.3.1.2a-1—Inclined Loading Conventions

φ _f	N _c	N _q	Ny	φ _f	N _c	N _q	N _v
0	5.14	1.0	0.0	23	18.1	8.7	8.2
1	5.4	1.1	0.1	24	19.3	9.6	9.4
2	5.6	1.2	0.2	25	20.7	10.7	10.9
3	5.9	1.3	0.2	26	22.3	11.9	12.5
4	6.2	1.4	0.3	27	23.9	13.2	14.5
5	6.5	1.6	0.5	28	25.8	14.7	16.7
6	6.8	1.7	0.6	29	27.9	16.4	19.3
7	7.2	1.9	0.7	30	30.1	18.4	22.4
8	7.5	2.1	0.9	31	32.7	20.6	26.0
9	7.9	2.3	1.0	32	35.5	23.2	30.2
10	8.4	2.5	1.2	33	38.6	26.1	35.2
11	8.8	2.7	1.4	34	42.2	29.4	41.1
12	9.3	3.0	1.7	35	46.1	33.3	48.0
13	9.8	3.3	2.0	36	50.6	37.8	56.3
14	10.4	3.6	2.3	37	55.6	42.9	66.2
15	11.0	3.9	2.7	38	61.4	48.9	78.0
16	11.6	4.3	3.1	39	67.9	56.0	92.3
17	12.3	4.8	3.5	40	75.3	64.2	109.4
18	13.1	5.3	4.1	41	83.9	73.9	130.2
-19	13.9	5.8	4.7	42	93.7	85.4	155.6
20	14.8	6.4	5.4	43	105.1	99.0	186.5
21	15.8	7.1	6.2	44	118.4	115.3	224.6
22	16.9	7.8	7.1	45	133.9	134.9	271.8

Table 10.6.3.1.2a-2- Groundwater Depth	-Coefficients C_{wq} as	and $C_{w\gamma}$ for Various
D_w	C _{wq}	C _{wγ}
0.0	0.5	0.5
D_f	1.0	0.5

1.0

Where the position of groundwater is at a depth less than 1.5 times the footing width below the footing base, the bearing resistance is affected. The highest anticipated groundwater level should be used in design.

Table 10.6.3.1.2a-3—Shape Correction Factors $s_{cr} s_{\gamma}, s_{a}$

1.0

Factor	Friction Angle	Cohesion Term (s_c)	Unit Weight Term (s_{γ})	Surcharge Term (s_q)
Shape Factors	$\phi_f = 0$	$1 + \left(\frac{B}{5L}\right)$	1.0	1.0
S_c, S_{γ}, S_q	$\phi_f > 0$	$1 + \left(\frac{B}{L}\right) \left(\frac{N_q}{N_c}\right)$	$1 - 0.4 \left(\frac{B}{L}\right)$	$1 + \left(\frac{B}{L}\tan\phi_f\right)$

Table 10.6.3.1.2a-4—Depth Correction Factor d

Friction Angle, ϕ_f (degrees)	D_f/B	d_q
	1	1.20
20	2	1.30
32	4	1.35
	8	1.40
	1	1.20
27	2	1.25
3/	4	1.30
	8	1.35
	1	1.15
10	2	1.20
42	4	1.25
	8	1.30

The depth correction factor should be used only when the soils above the footing bearing elevation are as competent as the soils beneath the footing level; otherwise, the depth correction factor should be taken as

Linear interpolations may be made for friction angles in between those values shown in Table 10.6.3.1.2a-4.

10.6.3.1.2b—Considerations for Punching Shear

If local or punching shear failure is possible, the nominal bearing resistance shall be estimated using reduced shear strength parameters c^* and ϕ^* in Eqs. 10.6.3.1.2b-1 and 10.6.3.1.2b-2. The reduced shear parameters may be taken as:

```
(10.6.3.1.2b-1)
c^* = 0.67c
```

information from which The parent Table 10.6.3.1.2a-4 was developed covered the indicated range of friction angle, ϕ_f . Information beyond the range indicated is not available at this time.

C10.6.3.1.2b

Local shear failure is characterized by a failure surface that is similar to that of a general shear failure but that does not extend to the ground surface, ending somewhere in the soil below the footing. Local shear failure is accompanied by vertical compression of soil below the footing and visible bulging of soil adjacent to the footing but not by sudden rotation or tilting of the

 $>1.5B + D_f$

AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SEVENTH EDITION, 2014

analyses shall be performed to account for the effects of weathering and the presence and condition of discontinuities.

The designer shall judge the competency of a rock mass by taking into consideration both the nature of the intact rock and the orientation and condition of discontinuities of the overall rock mass. Where engineering judgment does not verify the presence of competent rock, the competency of the rock mass should be verified using the procedures for RMR rating.

10.6.3.2.2—Semiempirical Procedures

The nominal bearing resistance of rock should be determined using empirical correlation with the Geomechanics Rock Mass Rating system. Local experience shall be considered in the use of these semiempirical procedures.

The factored bearing stress of the foundation shall not be taken to be greater than the factored compressive resistance of the footing concrete.

10.6.3.2.3—Analytic Method

The nominal bearing resistance of foundations on rock shall be determined using established rock mechanics principles based on the rock mass strength parameters. The influence of discontinuities on the failure mode shall also be considered.

10.6.3.2.4—Load Test

Where appropriate, load tests may be performed to determine the nominal bearing resistance of foundations on rock.

10.6.3.3—Eccentric Load Limitations

The eccentricity of loading at the strength limit state, evaluated based on factored loads shall not exceed:

• One-third of the corresponding footing dimension, *B* or *L*, for footings on soils, or 0.45 of the corresponding footing dimensions *B* or *L*, for footings on rock. The design procedures for foundations in rock have been developed using the RMR, rock mass rating system. Classification of the rock mass should be according to the RMR system. For additional information on the RMR system, see Sabatini et al. (2002).

C10.6.3.2.2

The bearing resistance of jointed or broken rock may be estimated using the semi-empirical procedure developed by Carter and Kulhawy (1988). This procedure is based on the unconfined compressive strength of the intact rock core sample. Depending on rock mass quality measured in terms of *RMR* system, the nominal bearing resistance of a rock mass varies from a small fraction to six times the unconfined compressive strength of intact rock core samples.

C10.6.3.2.3

Depending upon the relative spacing of joints and rock layering, bearing capacity failures for foundations on rock may take several forms. Except for the case of a rock mass with closed joints, the failure modes are different from those in soil. Procedures for estimating bearing resistance for each of the failure modes can be found in Kulhawy and Goodman (1987), Goodman (1989), and Sowers (1979).

C10.6.3.3

A comprehensive parametric study was conducted for cantilevered retaining walls of various heights and soil conditions. The base widths obtained using the LRFD load factors and eccentricity of B/3 were comparable to those of ASD with an eccentricity of B/6. For foundations on rock, to obtain equivalence with ASD specifications, a maximum eccentricity of B/2would be needed for LRFD. However, a slightly smaller maximum eccentricity has been specified to account for the potential unknown future loading that could push the resultant outside the footing dimensions. The foundation resistance after scour due to the design flood shall provide adequate foundation resistance using the resistance factors given in this Article.

10.5.5.2.2—Spread Footings

The resistance factors provided in Table 10.5.5.2.2-1 shall be used for strength limit state design of spread footings, with the exception of the deviations allowed for local practices and site specific considerations in Article 10.5.5.2.

Note that not all of the resistance factors provided in this Article have been derived using statistical data from which a specific β value can be estimated, since such data were not always available. In those cases, where data were not available, resistance factors were estimated through calibration by fitting to past allowable stress design safety factors, e.g., the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges* (2002).

Additional discussion regarding the basis for the resistance factors for each foundation type and limit state is provided in Articles 10.5.5.2.2, 10.5.5.2.3, 10.5.5.2.4, and 10.5.5.2.5. Additional, more detailed information on the development of the resistance factors for foundations provided in this Article and a comparison of those resistance factors to Allowable Stress Design practice, e.g., (2002), is provided in Allen (2005).

Scour design for the design flood must requirement that the factored foundation resi scour is greater than the factored load deter the scoured soil removed. The resistance fac those used in the Strength Limit State, witho

C10.5.5.2.2

		Method/Soil/Condition	Resistance Factor
		Theoretical method (Munfakh et al., 2001), in clay	0.50
		Theoretical method (Munfakh et al., 2001), in sand, using CPT	0.50
Peoring Peristance		Theoretical method (Munfakh et al. 2001) in sand using SPT	0.45
Dearing Resistance	φ_b	Semi-empirical methods (Meyerhof, 1957), all soils	0.45
11 S. N		Footings on rock	0.45
and the second sec		Plate Load Test	0.55
and the second second		Precast concrete placed on sand	0.90
Sliding		Cast-in-Place Concrete on sand	0.80
	liding	Cast-in-Place or precast Concrete on Clay	0.85
		Soil on soil	0.90
	φер	Passive earth pressure component of sliding resistance	0.50

Table 10.5.5.2.2-1-Resistance Factors for Geotechnical Resistance of Shallow Foundations at the Strength Line.

The resistance factors in Table 10.5.5.2.2-1 were developed using both reliability theory and calibration by fitting to Allowable Stress Design (ASD). In general, ASD safety factors for footing bearing capacity range from 2.5 to 3.0, corresponding to a resistance factor of approximately 0.55 to 0.45, respectively, and for sliding, an ASD safety factor of 1.5, corresponding to a resistance factor of approximately 0.9. Calibration by fitting to ASD controlled the selection of the resistance factor in cases where statistical data were limited in quality or quantity.

Sliding for Abutments and Retaining Walls

HALE		File No.	41107-200
	RICH	Sheet	1 of 2
Client	CLD Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Date	21-Jul-17
Project	Bridge No. 114, US Route 7 over Neshobe River, Brandon, Vermont	Computed by	MMH
Subject	Sliding Resistance	Checked by	JGD

PROBLEM STATEMENT & OBJECTIVE

Determine the sliding coefficient of friction resistance factor for the strength limit state for the abutment footings on bedrock and retaining wall footings on medium dense granular material.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The sliding coefficient of friction, $tan\delta$, for the cast-in-place concrete footings for the abutments is 0.7 The sliding coefficient of friction, $tan\delta$, for the cast-in-place concrete footings for the retaining wall is 0.55 The resistance factor for sliding for both the abutments and retaining walls is 0.8

REFERENCES

1. AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 7th Edition, 2014.

ASSUMPTIONS

- 1. Footings will be cast-in-place concrete.
- 2. Bearing material is bedrock for the abutments and medium dense granular backfill for the retaining walls.

CALCULATIONS

Use Table 3.11.5.3-1 for sliding coefficient of friciton for cast-in-place concrete on bedrock or soil:

Interface Materials	Friction Angle, δ (degrees)	Coefficient of Friction, tan & (dim.)
Mass concrete on the following foundation materials:		
Clean sound rock	35	0.70
Clean gravel, gravel-sand mixtures, coarse sand	29 to 31	0.55 to 0.60
Clean fine to medium sand, silty medium to coarse sand, silty or clayey		
gravel	24 to 29	0.45 to 0.55
Clean fine sand, silty or clayey fine to medium sand	19 to 24	0.34 to 0.45
Fine sandy silt, nonplastic silt	17 to 19	0.31 to 0.34
Very stiff and hard residual or preconsolidated clay	22 to 26	0.40 to 0,49
Medium stiff and stiff clay and silty clay	17 to 19	0.31 to 0.34
Masonry on foundation materials has same friction factors		
Steel sheet piles against the following soils:		1
Clear around mend minimum well meded and fill with mells	22	0.40
Clean gravel, gravel-said mixtures, well-graded rock ini with spans	17	0.40
Silburgand, sincy sand-graver mixture, single-size hard rock mi	14	0.25
Fine sandy silt, nonplastic silt	n –	0.19
Formed or precast concrete or concrete sheet piling against the following		
soils:		a star inte
the second of the second second second second second	22 to 26	0.40 to 0.49
 Clean gravel, gravel-sand mixture, well-graded rock fill with spalls 	17 to 22	0.31 to 0.40
 Clean sand, silty sand-gravel mixture, single-size hard rock fill 	17	0.31
 Silty sand, gravel or sand mixed with silt or clay 	1.4	0,25
Fine sandy silt, nonplastic silt		
Various structural materials:		
Masonry on masonry, igneous and metamorphic rocks:		1
 dressed soft rock on dressed soft rock 	35	0.70
 dressed hard rock on dressed soft rock 	33	0.65
 dressed hard rock on dressed hard rock 	29	0.55
 Masonry on wood in direction of cross grain 	26	0.49
 Steel on steel at sheet pile interlocks 	17	0.31

Use 0.7 for cast-in-place concrete footings on bedrock and 0.55 for cast-in-place concrete footings on medium dense granular soil.

HALE		File No.	41107-200
	RICH	Sheet	2 of 2
Client	CLD Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Date	21-Jul-17
Project	Bridge No. 114, US Route 7 over Neshobe River, Brandon, Vermont	Computed by	MMH
Subject	Sliding Resistance	Checked by	JGD

Use Table 10.5.5.2.2-1 for resistance factor for sliding for cast-in-place concrete on bedrock or soil:

	_	Method/Soil/Condition	Resistance Factor
		Theoretical method (Munfakh et al., 2001), in clay	0.50
		Theoretical method (Munfakh et al., 2001), in sand, using CPT	0.50
Rearing Resistance	-	Theoretical method (Munfakh et al., 2001), in sand, using SPT	0.45
bearing Resistance	924	Semi-empirical methods (Meyerhof, 1957), all soils	0.45
		Footings on rock	0.45
	1	Plate Load Test	0.55
	100	Precast concrete placed on sand	0.90
		Cast-in-Place Concrete on sand	0,80
Sliding	477	Cast-in-Place or precast Concrete on Clay	0.85
	1.1	Soil on soil	0,90
	Gen	Passive earth pressure component of sliding resistance	0.50

Use 0.8 for cast-in-place concrete footings on soil or bedrock.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The sliding coefficient of friction, tan δ , for the cast-in-place concrete footings for the abutments is 0.7 The sliding coefficient of friction, tan δ , for the cast-in-place concrete footings for the retaining wall is 0.55 The resistance factor for sliding for both the abutments and retaining walls is 0.8

AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN Specifications



AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS



ISBN: 978-1-56051-592-0 Publication Code: LRFDUS-7 Seventh Edition, 2014 U.S. Customary Units

Part II: Sections 7—Index

The foundation resistance after scour due to the design flood shall provide adequate foundation resistance using the resistance factors given in this Article.

10.5.5.2.2—Spread Footings

The resistance factors provided in Table 10.5.5.2.2-1 shall be used for strength limit state design of spread footings, with the exception of the deviations allowed for local practices and site specific considerations in Article 10.5.5.2.

Note that not all of the resistance factors provided in this Article have been derived using statistical data from which a specific β value can be estimated, since such data were not always available. In those cases, where data were not available, resistance factors were estimated through calibration by fitting to past allowable stress design safety factors, e.g., the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges* (2002).

Additional discussion regarding the basis for the resistance factors for each foundation type and limit state is provided in Articles 10.5.5.2.2, 10.5.5.2.3, 10.5.5.2.4, and 10.5.5.2.5. Additional, more detailed information on the development of the resistance factors for foundations provided in this Article and a comparison of those resistance factors to Allowable Stress Design practice, e.g., (2002), is provided in Allen (2005).

Scour design for the design flood must requirement that the factored foundation resi scour is greater than the factored load deter the scoured soil removed. The resistance fac those used in the Strength Limit State, witho

C10.5.5.2.2

Table 10.5.5.2.2-1—Resistance Factors for Geotechnical Resistance of Shallow Foundations at the Strength Linne

5 E F		Method/Soil/Condition	Resistance Factor
	φ _b	Theoretical method (Munfakh et al., 2001), in clay	0.50
Bearing Resistance		Theoretical method (Munfakh et al., 2001), in sand, using CPT	0.50
		Theoretical method (Munfakh et al., 2001), in sand, using SPT	0.45
		Semi-empirical methods (Meyerhof, 1957), all soils	0.45
		Footings on rock	0.45
		Plate Load Test	0.55
		Precast concrete placed on sand	0.90
		Cast-in-Place Concrete on sand	0.80
Sliding	Ψτ	Cast-in-Place or precast Concrete on Clay	0.85
		Soil on soil	0.90
	φ _{ep}	Passive earth pressure component of sliding resistance	0.50

The resistance factors in Table 10.5.5.2.2-1 were developed using both reliability theory and calibration by fitting to Allowable Stress Design (ASD). In general, ASD safety factors for footing bearing capacity range from 2.5 to 3.0, corresponding to a resistance factor of approximately 0.55 to 0.45, respectively, and for sliding, an ASD safety factor of 1.5, corresponding to a resistance factor of approximately 0.9. Calibration by fitting to ASD controlled the selection of the resistance factor in cases where statistical data were limited in quality or quantity.

	Friction	Coefficient of
	Angle, δ	Friction, tan δ
Interface Materials	(degrees)	(dim.)
Mass concrete on the following foundation materials:		
haus concrete on the following roundation materials.		
Clean sound rock	35	0.70
• Clean gravel, gravel-sand mixtures, coarse sand	29 to 31	0.55 to 0.60
 Clean fine to medium sand silty medium to coarse sand silty or clayey. 		
gravel	24 to 29	0.45 to 0.55
• Clean fine sand, silty or clayey fine to medium sand	19 to 24	0.34 to 0.45
• Fine sandy silt, nonplastic silt	17 to 19	0.31 to 0.34
• Very stiff and hard residual or preconsolidated clay	22 to 26	0.40 to 0.49
 Medium stiff and stiff clay and silty clay 	17 to 19	0.31 to 0.34
Masonry on foundation materials has same friction factors.		
Steel sheet piles against the following soils:		
• Clean gravel, gravel-sand mixtures, well-graded rock fill with spalls	22	0.40
• Clean sand, silty sand-gravel mixture, single-size hard rock fill	17	0.31
• Silty sand gravel or sand mixed with silt or clay	14	0.25
Fine sandy silt nonplastic silt	11	0.19
Formed or present concrete sheet niling against the following		
ronned of precast concrete of concrete sheet pring against the following		
50115.	224-26	0.40 += 0.40
	22 10 20	0.40 to 0.49
• Clean gravel, gravel-sand mixture, well-graded rock fill with spalls	1 / to 22	0.31 to 0.40
• Clean sand, silty sand-gravel mixture, single-size hard rock fill	1/	0.31
• Silty sand, gravel or sand mixed with silt or clay	14	0.25
Fine sandy silt, nonplastic silt		
Various structural materials:		
Masonry on masonry, igneous and metamorphic rocks:		
 dressed soft rock on dressed soft rock 	35	0.70
 dressed hard rock on dressed soft rock 	33	0.65
 dressed hard rock on dressed hard rock 	29	0.55
Masonry on wood in direction of cross grain	26	0.49
Steel on steel at sheet pile interlocks	17	0.31

Table 3.11.5.3-1-Friction Angle for Dissimilar Materials (U.S. Department of the Navy, 1982a)

3.11.5.4—Passive Lateral Earth Pressure Coefficient, k_p

For noncohesive soils, values of the coefficient of passive lateral earth pressure may be taken from Figure 3.11.5.4-1 for the case of a sloping or vertical wall with a horizontal backfill or from Figure 3.11.5.4-2 for the case of a vertical wall and sloping backfill. For conditions that deviate from those described in Figures 3.11.5.4-1 and 3.11.5.4-2, the passive pressure may be calculated by using a trial procedure based on wedge theory, e.g., see Terzaghi et al. (1996). When wedge theory is used, the limiting value of the wall friction angle should not be taken larger than one-half the angle of internal friction, ϕ_6

For cohesive soils, passive pressures may be estimated by:

C3.11.5.4

The movement required to mobilize passive pressure is approximately 10.0 times as large as the movement needed to induce earth pressure to the active values. The movement required to mobilize full passive pressure in loose sand is approximately five percent of the height of the face on which the passive pressure acts. For dense sand, the movement required to mobilize full passive pressure is smaller than five percent of the height of the face on which the passive pressure acts, and five percent represents a conservative estimate of the movement required to mobilize the full passive pressure. For poorly compacted cohesive soils, the movement required to mobilize full passive pressure is larger than five percent of the height of the face on which the pressure acts. Global Stability for East Retaining Wall

			41107-200
AL	ALDRICH		1 of 1
Client	CLD Consulting Engineers	Date	22-Jun-17
Project	Two-Span Stone Arches Bridge No. 114, Brandon, Vermont	Computed by	MMH
Subject	Global Stability for East Retaining Wall	Checked by	JGD
	PROBLEM STATEMENT & OBJECTIVE		
	Calculate the factor of safety against global stability failure for the east retaining wall.		
	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY		
	The factor of safety for under the service load is 3.25 The factor of safety for under an extreme event is 2.35		
	REFERENCES		
	1. AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 7th Edition, 2014.		
	2. Slide version 7.0 by RocScience.		
	AVAILABLE INFORMATION		
	1. Plan set titled "Proposed Improvement Bridge Project, Town of Brandon, County of Rutland, US Route 7 (Princip No. 114"	al Aterial) Bridge	<u>5</u>
	2. Haley & Aldrich boring logs from August 2015.		
	3. Loading provided by CLD on 19 June 2017.		
	ASSUMPTIONS		
	1. Retaining wall is modeled as infinite strength with no weight.		
	2. Bedrock is modeled as infinite strength with unit weight of 150 pcf.		
	2. A service load of 313 ksf will be applied at the bottom of the retaining wall (service load provided by CLD for eas	t wall).	

3. A sidewalk live load of 250 psf will be applied.

4. A traffic live load of 250 psf will be applied.

5. A factor of safety of 1.5 is considered acceptable for the Service I load combination based on AASHTO LRFD Section 11.6.2.3

6. The factor of safety for circular failures including the retaining wall structure will be observed.

7. Groundwater modeled at 408.8 (Q100 level).

SOIL PROPERTIES

Material	Unit Weight (lbs/ft ³)	Friction Angle (degrees)
Existing Fill	120	28
Granular Backfill	120	32
Organic Deposits	100	25

SOIL PROFILE

Boring	Elevation of Top of Organics	Thickness of Organic Deposit	Elevation of Top of Bedrock
HA-B1			
HA-B1A			
HA-B1B	400.7	3	397.7
HA-B1C			
HA-B2	409.5	3.5	406

RESULTS

Case	Factor of Safety
Service	3.25
Extreme Event	2.35




AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN Specifications





ISBN: 978-1-56051-592-0 Publication Code: LRFDUS-7 Seventh Edition, 2014 U.S. Customary Units

Part II: Sections 7—Index

11.6.2—Movement and Stability at the Service Limit State

11.6.2.1—Abutments

The provisions of Articles 10.6.2.4, 10.6.2.5, 10.7.2.3 through 10.7.2.5, 10.8.2.2 through 10.8.2.4, and 11.5.2 shall apply as applicable.

11.6.2.2—Conventional Retaining Walls

The provisions of Articles 10.6.2.4, 10.6.2.5, 10.7.2.3 through 10.7.2.5, 10.8.2.2 through 10.8.2.4, and 11.5.2 apply as applicable.

11.6.2.3—Overall Stability

The overall stability of the retaining wall, retained slope and foundation soil or rock shall be evaluated for all walls using limiting equilibrium methods of analysis. The overall stability of temporary cut slopes to facilitate construction shall also be evaluated. Special exploration, testing and analyses may be required for bridge abutments or retaining walls constructed over soft deposits.

The evaluation of overall stability of earth slopes with or without a foundation unit should be investigated at the Service I Load Combination and an appropriate resistance factor. In lieu of better information, the resistance factor, ϕ , may be taken as:

C11.6.2.2

For a conventional reinforced concrete retaining wall, experience suggests that differential wall settlements on the order of 1 in 500 to 1 in 1,000 may overstress the wall.



Figure C11.6.2.3-1—Retaining Wall Overall Stability Failure

Figure C11.6.2.3-1 shows a retaining wall overall stability failure. Overall stability is a slope stability issue, and, therefore, is considered a service limit state check.

The Modified Bishop, simplified Janbu or Spencer methods of analysis may be used.

Soft soil deposits may be subject to consolidation and/or lateral flow which could result in unacceptable long-term settlements or horizontal movements.

With regard to selection of a resistance factor for evaluation of overall stability of walls, examples of structural elements supported by a wall that may justify the use of the 0.65 resistance factor include a bridge or pipe arch foundation, a building foundation, a pipeline, a critical utility, or another retaining wall. If the structural element is located beyond the failure surface for external stability behind the wall illustrated conceptually in Figure 11.10.2-1, or if the wall does not support a structural element, a resistance factor of 0.75 may be used.

Available slope stability programs produce a single factor of safety, *FS*. The specified resistance factors are essentially the inverse of the *FS* that should be targeted in the slope stability program.

Seismic Site Class

HAL		File No.	41107-200				
AL	DRICH	Sheet	1 of 6				
Client	CLD Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Date	6-Jun-17				
Project	Two-Span Stone Arches Bridge No. 114, Brandon, Vermont	Computed by	ASC				
Subject	Seismic Site Class	Checked by	MMH				
	PROBLEM STATEMENT & OBJECTIVE						
	Determine the Seismic Site Class using available subsurface, SPT N or shear wave	velocity (Vs) information.					
	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY						
	A Site Class D is recommended.						
	 AASHTO Guide Specifications for LRFD Seismic Bridge Design, 2nd Edition, 2011 AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 7th Edition, 2014. United States Geological Survey Website. 	(2012 Interim Revisions).					
	AVAILABLE INFORMATION 1. Boring logs dated 04-08-2015 to 06-08-2015 by New England Boring. Borings H 2. Other: e.g., Vs or geophysical data report, lab data, geotech reports, etc. 3. Elevations reference the NAVD 88 datum.	IA-B1 to HA-B2.					
	ASSUMPTIONS						
	1. Where SPT N, Vs or su data was available to depths less than 100 ft, the subsurface profile was extended to 100 ft. The SPT N, Vs or su for the extended profile was then assumed based on the available information.						
	PROCEDURE						
	 Check the site against the three categories of Site Class F (see attached Table 3. motion response evaluation. If the site corresponds to any of these categories, cla conduct a site-specific ground motion response evaluation. Categorize the site using one of the following three methods (Method A, B, or C 	4.2.1-1), requiring site-spec ssify the site as Site Class F C).	cific ground and				
	Method A Average shear wave velocity for the upper 100 ft of the soil profile:						
	$\overline{V}_{s} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} d_{i}}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{d_{i}}{V_{si}}}$						
	where						
	V_{si} = shear wave velocity of <i>i</i> th soil (ft/s). d _i = thickness of <i>i</i> th soil layer (ft).						

 ${\sf n}$ = total number of distinctive soil layers in the upper 100 ft of the site profile.

i = any one of the layers between 1 and n.

HAL		File No.	41107-200
	RICH	Sheet	2 of 6
Client	CLD Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Date	6-Jun-17
Project	Two-Span Stone Arches Bridge No. 114, Brandon, Vermont	Computed by	ASC
Subject	Seismic Site Class	Checked by	MMH

PROCEDURE

Method B

Average standard penetration test (SPT) for the upper 100 ft of the soil profile:

$$\overline{N} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} d_i}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{d_i}{N_i}}$$

where

 N_i = standard penetration resistance as measured directly in the field, uncorrected blow count, of *i* th soil layer not to exceed 100 ft (blows/ft).

d_i = thickness of *i* th soil layer (ft).

n = total number of distinctive soil layers in the upper 100 ft of the site profile.

i = any one of the layers between 1 and n.

Method C

Average standard penetration test (SPT) for the cohesionless layers in the upper 100 ft of the soil profile:

$$\bar{N}_{ch} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{m} d_i}{\sum_{i=1}^{m} \frac{d_i}{N_i}}$$

where

 N_i = standard penetration resistance as measured directly in the field, uncorrected blow count, of *i* th cohesionless soil layer (blows/ft).

 d_i = thickness of *i* th cohesionless soil layer (ft).

m = total number of distinctive cohesionless soil layers in the upper 100 ft of the site profile.

i = any one of the layers between 1 and m.

Average undrained shear strength for the cohesive layers in the upper 100 ft of the soil profile:

$$\bar{s}_u = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^k d_i}{\sum_{i=1}^k \frac{d_i}{s_{ui}}}$$

where

 s_{ui} = undrained shear strength of *i* th cohesive soil layer (psf), not to exceed 5000 psf

d_i = thickness of *i* th cohesive soil layer (ft).

k = total number of distinctive cohesive soil layers in the upper 100 ft of the site profile. i = any one of the layers between 1 and k.

Based on the available information, Method B will be used for the seismic Site Class evaluation.

HALE		File No.	41107-200
	RICH	Sheet	3 of 6
Client	CLD Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Date	6-Jun-17
Project	Two-Span Stone Arches Bridge No. 114, Brandon, Vermont	Computed by	ASC
Subject	Seismic Site Class	Checked by	MMH

SITE CLASS DEFINITIONS

(Table from AASHTO Guide Specifications for LRFD Seismic Bridge Design, 2nd Edition, 2011 (with 2012 Interim Revisions)).

Table 3.4.2.1-1-Site Class Definitions

Site Class	Soil Type and Profile
A	Hard rock with measured shear wave velocity, $\overline{v}_s > 5000$ ft/sec
В	Rock with 2500 ft/sec $< \overline{v}_s < 5000$ ft/sec
С	Very dense soil and soil rock with 1200 ft/sec $< \overline{v}_s < 2500$ ft/sec, or with either $\overline{N} > 50$ blows/ft or $\overline{s}_u > 2.0$ ksf
D	Stiff soil with 600 ft/sec $< \overline{v}_s < 1200$ ft/sec, or with either 15 blows/ft $< \overline{N} < 50$ blows/ft or 1.0 ksf $< \overline{s}_u < 2.0$ ksf
Е	Soil profile with $\overline{v}_s < 600$ ft/sec, or with either $\overline{N} < 15$ blows/ft or $\overline{s}_u < 1.0$ ksf, or any profile with more
	than 10 ft of soft clay defined as soil with $PI > 20$, $w > 40\%$, and $\overline{s}_u < 0.5$ ksf
F	Soils requiring site-specific ground motion response evaluations, such as:
	• Peats or highly organic clays ($H > 10$ ft of peat or highly organic clay, where $H =$ thickness of soil)
	 Very high plasticity clays (H > 25 ft with PI > 75)
	 Very thick soft/medium stiff clays (H > 120 ft)

Exceptions:

Where the soil properties are not known in sufficient detail to determine the site class, a site investigation shall be undertaken sufficient to determine the site class. Site Class E or F should not be assumed unless the authority having jurisdiction determines that Site Class E or F could be present at the site or in the event that Site Class E or F is established by geotechnical data.

where:

- \overline{v}_{e} = average shear wave velocity for the upper 100 ft of the soil profile as defined in Article 3.4.2.2
- \overline{N} = average standard penetration test (SPT) blow count (blows/ft) (ASTM D 1586) for the upper 100 ft of the soil profile as defined in Article 3.4.2.2
- \overline{s}_u = average undrained shear strength in ksf (ASTM D 2166 or D 2850) for the upper 100 ft of the soil profile as defined in Article 3.4.2.2
- PI = plasticity index (ASTM D 4318)
- w = moisture content (ASTM D 2216)

ΗΛΙ		File No.	41107-200
	DRICH	Sheet	4 of 6
Client	CLD Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Date	6-Jun-17
Project	Two-Span Stone Arches Bridge No. 114, Brandon, Vermont	Computed by	ASC
Subject	Seismic Site Class	Checked by	ММН

CALCULATIONS - METHOD B



Sample	Depth	Elevation	Description	d	SPT N	d/N
Number	(ft)	(ft)		(ft)	(blows/ft)	
S1	2	412.7	Fill	3.0	21	0.143
S2	4	410.7	Fill	2.0	53	0.038
S3	6	408.7	Fill	2.0	44	0.045
S4	8	406.7	Fill	2.0	30	0.067
S5	10	404.7	Fill	3.5	25	0.140
S6	15	399.7	Organics	4.5	2	2.250
		414.7	Bedrock	83.0	100	0.830
			Totals =	100.0		3.513

N-bar (blows/ft) = 28.5

Site Class = D

Note: Considered HA-B1, HA-B1A, and HA-B1B.

	Sheet	5 of 6
ngineers, Inc.	Date	6-Jun-17
Arches Bridge No. 114, Brandon, Vermont	Computed by	ASC
S	Checked by	MMH
	Engineers, Inc. Arches Bridge No. 114, Brandon, Vermont	Engineers, Inc. Sheet Arches Bridge No. 114, Brandon, Vermont Computed by Ss Checked by

CALCULATIONS - METHOD B

Exploration ID:	HA-B2
Ground Surface El.:	414.5

Sample	Depth	Elevation	Description	d	SPT N	d/N
Number	(ft)	(ft)		(ft)	(blows/ft)	
S1	1.5	413	Fill	2.5	18	0.139
S2	3.5	411	Fill	2.5	14	0.179
S3	6	408.5	Forest Mat	1.5	2	0.750
S4	7.5	407	Organics	2.0	2	1.000
		414.5	Bedrock	91.5	100	0.915
			Totals =	100.0		2.982

N-bar (blows/ft) = 33.5

Site Class = D

HAL		File No.	41107-200
	ORICH	Sheet	6 of 6
Client	CLD Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Date	6-Jun-17
Project	Two-Span Stone Arches Bridge No. 114, Brandon, Vermont	Computed by	ASC
Subject	Seismic Site Class	Checked by	MMH

RESULTS SUMMARY

Boring	Parameter	Average	Site Class
Number		Value	
HA-B1	SPT-N	28.5	D
HA-B2	SPT-N	33.5	D

From the USGS Website:

S ₁ =	0.049	g
S _S =	0.173	g
PGA =	0.079	g
$F_v =$	2.4	
F _a =	1.6	
F _{PGA} =	1.6	
S _{D1} =	0.1176	g
$S_{DS} =$	0.2768	g
A _s =	0.1264	g

CONCLUSIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

Recommend a Site Class D.

LIMITATIONS

2011

AASHTO Guide Specifications for LRFD Seismic Bridge Design

2nd Edition

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS



Published by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials 2012 Interim Revision

ISBN: 978-56051-541-8 Publicaton Code: LRFDSEIS-2-I1

• The bridge is considered critical or essential according to Article 4.2.2, for which a higher degree of confidence of meeting the seismic performance objectives of Article 3.2 is desired.

If the site is located within 6 mi of a known active fault capable of producing a magnitude 5 earthquake and near fault effects are not modeled in the development of national ground motion maps, directivity and directionality effects should be considered as described in Article 3.4.3.1 and its commentary.

3.4.1—Design Spectra Based on General Procedure

If a site-specific hazard analysis is not conducted, design response spectra shall be constructed using response spectral accelerations taken from national ground motion maps described in this Article and site factors described in Article 3.4.2. The construction of the response spectra shall follow the procedures described below and illustrated in Figure 3.4.1-1. seismic activity for each earthquake source zone located in the vicinity of the site. The result of a PSHA is a relationship of the mean annual rate of exceedance of the ground motion parameter of interest with each potential seismic source considered. See Kramer (1996) for further discussions of the types and methods used to conduct DSHAs and PSHAs.

Site-Specific Ground Motion Response Analysis: A site-specific ground response analysis is used to determine the influence of local ground conditions on the design ground motions. The analysis is generally based on the assumption of a vertically propagating shear wave though more complex analyses can be conducted if warranted. A site-specific ground motion response analysis is typically used to evaluate the influence of "non-standard" soil profiles on ground response to the seismic hazard level. Site-specific ground motion response analyses may also be used to assess the effects of pore-water pressure build-up on ground response, vertical motions resulting from compression wave propagation, laterally non-uniform soil conditions, incoherence, and the spatial variation of ground motions.

In these provisions, an active fault is defined as a nearsurface or shallow fault whose location is known or can reasonably be inferred and which has exhibited evidence of displacement in Holocene (or recent) time (in the past 11,000 yr, approximately). Active fault locations can be found from maps showing active faults prepared by state geological agencies or the U.S. Geological Survey. The manner in which an active fault is used in a DSHA and a PSHA is different and should be appropriately treated when conducting each type of analysis.

Article C3.4.3 describes near-fault ground-motion effects that are not included in national ground-motion mapping and could potentially increase the response of some bridges. Normally, site-specific evaluation of these effects would be considered only for essential or very critical bridges.

C3.4.1

National ground-motion maps are based on probabilistic national ground motion mapping conducted by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) having a seven percent chance of exceedance in 75 yr. Values for PGA, S_r and S_1 can be obtained from the maps in these Guide Specifications or from the USCS seismic parameters CD-ROM accompanying these Guide Specifications. The CD-ROM provides the coefficients by the latitude and longitude of the bridge site, or by ZIP code for the site. Use of the latitude and longitude is the preferred procedure when using the CD-ROM

An error has been identified in the Spectral Response Accelerations S_{DS} and S_{DI} results produced by the CD-ROM software. Specifically, the A_s value is erroneously calculated as $A_s=F_a PGA$. Although the corrected value for A_s is presented in the tabulated Design Spectrum table, designers should be aware of this error until the problem is corrected. The software error will likely have negligible effects on bridge analysis results because:

- F_{pga} is approximately equal to F_a ,
- A_s is properly calculated and displayed in the tabulated design spectra, and
- Bridges have fundamental periods greater than the effected period range $(T \le T_o)$.

In lieu of using national ground motion maps referenced in these Guide Specifications, ground motion response spectra may be constructed on the basis of approved state ground motion maps. To be accepted, the development of state maps should conform to the following:

- The definition of design ground motion return period or probability of exceedance should equal or exceed those described in Article 3.2.
- Ground motion maps should be based on a detailed analysis demonstrated to lead to a quantification of ground motion, at a regional scale, that is as accurate or more so as achieved in the national maps. The analysis should include characterization of seismic sources and ground motion that incorporates current scientific knowledge; incorporation of uncertainty in seismic source models, ground motion models, and parameter values used in the analysis; detailed documentation of map development; and detailed peer review as deemed appropriate by the Owner. The peer review process should preferably include individuals from the USGS, other organizations, or both who have expertise in developing probabilistic seismic hazard maps on a regional basis.

The design response spectrum includes the short-period transition from acceleration coefficient, A_s , to the peak response region, S_{DS} , unlike the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges*, Division I-A. This transition is effective for all modes, including the fundamental vibration modes. Use of the peak response down to zero period is felt to be overly conservative, particularly for displacement-based designs. The use of R_d (see Article 4.3.3) to magnify displacements in the short-period range also offsets the reductions in conservatism when using the transition from A_s to S_{DS} .

For periods exceeding approximately 3 sec, depending on the seismic environment, Eq. 3.4.1-8 may be conservative because the ground motions may be approaching the constant spectral displacement range for which S_a decays with period as $1/T^2$. The long-period transition to constant displacement has been incorporated into recent maps used in the building industry (e.g., *International Building Code* (ICC, 2006). However, the constant displacement portion of the response spectrum has not been included herein. Typical structures for which this region would apply are either long-span non-conventional structures and thus



S_{DS}=F_aS_s

Figure 3.4.1-1—Design Response Spectrum, Construction Using Three-Point Method

Design earthquake response spectral acceleration coefficients for the acceleration coefficient, A_S , the short period acceleration coefficient, S_{DS} , and at the 1-sec period acceleration coefficient, S_{D1} , shall be determined from Eqs. 3.4.1-1 through 3.4.1-3, respectively:

$A_s = F_{pga} PGA$	(3.4.1-1)
$S_{DS} = F_a S_s$	(3.4.1-2)
$S_{D1} = F_{\nu}S_{1}$	(3.4.1-3)

where:

- F_{pga} = site coefficient for peak ground acceleration defined in Article 3.4.2.3
- PGA = peak horizontal ground acceleration coefficient on Class B rock
- F_a = site coefficient for 0.2-sec period spectral acceleration specified in Article 3.4.2.3

$$S_s = 0.2$$
-sec period spectral acceleration coefficient on Class B rock

$$F_{\nu}$$
 = site coefficient for 1.0-sec period spectral acceleration specified in Article 3.4.2.3

 S_1 = 1.0-sec period spectral acceleration coefficient on Class B rock

Linear interpolation shall be used to determine the ground motion parameters PGA, S_s , and S_1 for sites located between contour lines or between a contour line and a local maximum or minimum.

The design response spectrum curve shall be developed as follows and as indicated in Figure 3.4.1-1:

• For periods less than or equal to T_o , the design response spectral acceleration coefficient, S_a , shall be defined as follows:

$$S_{a} = \left(S_{DS} - A_{s}\right)\frac{T}{T_{o}} + A_{s}$$
(3.4.1-4)

in which:

1

$$T_o = 0.2T_S$$
 (3.4.1-5)

$$T_{S} = \frac{S_{D1}}{S_{DS}}$$
(3.4.1-6)

where:

- A_s = acceleration coefficient
- S_{D1} = design spectral acceleration coefficient at 1.0-sec period
- S_{DS} = design spectral acceleration coefficient at 0.2-sec period
- T = period of vibration (sec)
- For periods greater than or equal to T_o and less than or equal to T_s , the design response spectral acceleration coefficient, S_a , shall be defined as follows:

$$S_a = S_{DS}$$
 (3.4.1-7)

• For periods greater than T_s , the design response spectral acceleration coefficient, S_a , shall be defined as follows:

$$S_a = \frac{S_{D1}}{T}$$
(3.4.1-8)

Response spectra constructed using maps and procedures described in Article 3.4.1 are for a damping ratio of five percent and do not include near field ground motion adjustments. See Article 3.4.3.1 for near-field adjustments.

beyond the scope of these Guide Specifications, or they are structures that would warrant a site-specific response analysis. In the latter case, constant displacement attributes of the response spectrum should be considered during the development of the site-specific ground motion hazard. The long-period transition identified in IBC (2006) is for a design earthquake with a two percent probability of exceedance in 50 yr (i.e., 2475-yr return period), and therefore should not be used.

The coefficient obtained for the USGS/AASHTO Seismic Hazard Maps are based on a uniform seismic hazard. The probability that a coefficient will not be exceeded at a given location during a 75-yr period is estimated to be about 93 percent, i.e., seven percent probability of exceedance. The use of a 75-yr interval matches the design life prescribed by the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

It can be shown that an event with a seven percent probability of exceedance in 75 yr has a return period of about 1,000 yr. This earthquake is called the design earthquake.

The value of the spectral acceleration parameters (A_s , S_{DS} , and S_{D1}) need not use more than two decimal places.

3.4.2—Site Effects on Ground Motions

The generalized site classes and site factors described in this Article shall be used with the general procedure for constructing response spectra described in Article 3.4.1. Site-specific analysis of soil response effects shall be conducted where required by Article 3.4 and in accordance with the requirements in Article 3.4.3 and Table 3.4.2.1-1— Site Class Definitions.

If geological conditions at the abutments and intermediate piers result in different soil classification, then the site factors used to develop the design response spectrum may be determined based upon the site-specific procedures outlined in Article 3.4.3. In lieu of the sitespecific procedures and under guidance from the geotechnical engineer, the design response spectrum should be determined by constructing a response spectrum for individual abutments, piers, or groups of piers and then developing a single spectrum based on the higher spectral acceleration coefficient at each period, i.e., an envelope of the spectra.

3.4.2.1—Site Class Definitions

The site shall be classified as one of the following classes given in Table 3.4.2-1. Procedures given in Article 3.4.2.2 shall be used to determine the average condition for varying profile conditions.

For preliminary design, Site Class E or F should not be assumed unless the authority having jurisdiction determines that Site Class E or F could be present at the site or in the event that Site Class E or F is established by geotechnical data.

The shear wave velocity for rock, Site Class B, shall be either measured on site or estimated on the basis of shear wave velocities in similar competent rock with

C3.4.2

The behavior of a bridge during an earthquake is strongly related to the soil conditions at the site. Soils can amplify or deamplify ground motions originating in the underlying rock. The amount of amplification can be a factor of two or more. The extent of amplification or deamplification is dependent on the profile of the soil types at the site and the intensity of shaking in the rock below. Sites are classified by types and profile for the purposes of defining the overall seismic hazard, which is quantified as the product of soil amplification or deamplification and intensity of shaking in the underlying rock.

The site classes and site factors described in this Article were originally recommended at a site response workshop in 1992 (Martin, ed., 1994). Subsequently, they were adopted in the seismic design criteria of Caltrans, the 1994 and 1997 editions of the *NEHRP Recommended Provisions for Seismic Regulations for New Buildings and Other Structures* (BSSC, 1995, 1998), the 1997 *Uniform Building Code* (ICBO, 1997), and subsequently the *International Building Codes* (ICC, 2000, 2003, and 2006). The bases for the adopted site classes and site factors is described by Martin and Dobry (1994) and Rinne (1994).

Procedures described in this Article were originally developed for computing ground motions at the ground surface for relatively uniform site conditions. Depending on the site classification and the level of the ground motion, the motion at the surface will likely be different from the motion at depth. This creates some question as to the location of the motion to use in the bridge design. It is also possible that the soil conditions at the two abutments are different or they differ at the abutments and interior piers. An example would be where one abutment is on firm ground or rock and the other is on a loose fill. These variations are not always easily handled by simplified procedures described in this commentary. For critical bridges, it may be necessary to use more rigorous numerical modeling to represent these conditions. The decision to use more rigorous numerical modeling should be made after detailed discussion of the benefits and limitations of more rigorous modeling between the Bridge and Geotechnical Engineers and the Owner.

C3.4.2.1

Steps for classifying a site (also see Table 3.4.2-1):

Step 1: Check the site against the three categories of Site Class F, requiring site-specific ground motion response evaluation. If the site corresponds to any of these categories, classify the site as Site Class F and conduct a site-specific ground motion response evaluation.

Step 2: Categorize the site using one of the following three methods, with \overline{v}_s , \overline{N} , and \overline{s}_u computed in all cases as specified by the definitions in Article 3.4.2.2:

moderate fracturing and weathering. Softer and more highly fractured and weathered rock shall either be measured on site for shear wave velocity or classified as Site Class C.

The hard rock, Site Class A, category shall be supported by shear wave velocity measurements either on site or on profiles of the same rock type in the same formation with an equal or greater degree of weathering and fracturing. Where hard rock conditions are known to be continuous to a depth of 100 ft, surficial shear wave velocity measurements may be extrapolated to assess \overline{v}_{r} .

The rock categories, Site Classes A and B, shall not be used if there is more than 100 ft of soil between the rock surface and the bottom of the spread footing or mat foundation.

PI shall be taken as the plasticity index specified in ASTM D 4318. The moisture content, w, shall be taken as the moisture content in percent specified in ASTM D 2216.

Method A: \overline{v}_{s} for the top	~ 100 ft (\overline{v}_s method)
--	--

Method B:	N for the top 100 ft (N method)
Method C:	\overline{N}_{ch} for cohesionless soil layers (<i>PI</i> < 20) in the top 100 ft and average \overline{s}_{u} for cohesive soil layers (<i>PI</i> > 20) in the top

100 ft (\overline{s}_{ij} method)

The values \overline{v}_s , \overline{N}_{ch} , and \overline{s}_u are averaged over the respective thickness of cohesionless and cohesive soil layers within the upper 100 ft. Refer to Article 3.4.2.2 for equations for calculating average parameter values for Methods A, B, and C. If Method C is used, the site class is determined as the softer site class resulting from the averaging to obtain \overline{N}_{ch}

and \overline{s}_{u} (for example, if \overline{N}_{ch} were equal to 20 blows/ft and \overline{s}_{u} were equal to 800 psf, the site would classify as E in accordance with Table 3.4.2-1). Note that when using Method B, \overline{N} values are for both cohesionless and cohesive soil layers within the upper 100 ft.

As described in Article C3.4.2.2, it may be appropriate in some cases to define the ground motion at depth, below a soft surficial layer, if the surficial layer would not significantly influence bridge response. In this case, the site class may be determined on the basis of the soil profile characteristics below the surficial layer.

Within Site Class F (soils requiring site-specific evaluation), one category has been deleted in these Guide Specifications from the four categories contained in the previously cited codes and documents. This category consists of soils vulnerable to potential failure or collapse under seismic loading, such as liquefiable soils, quick and highly sensitive clays, and collapsible, weakly cemented soils. It was judged that special analyses for the purpose of refining site ground motion amplifications for these soils were too severe a requirement for ordinary bridge design because such analyses would require utilization of effective stress and strengthdegrading nonlinear analyses that are difficult to conduct. Also, limited case-history data and analysis results indicate that liquefaction reduces spectral response rather than increases it, except at long periods in some cases. (e.g., T = 1 sec) Because of the general reduction in response spectral amplitudes due to liquefaction, the designer may wish to consider special analysis of site response for liquefiable soil sites to avoid excessive conservatism in assessing bridge inertia loads when liquefaction occurs.

Site-specific analyses are required for major or very important structures in some cases (Article 3.4), so that appropriate analysis techniques would be used for such structures. The deletion of liquefiable soils from Site Class F only affects the requirement to conduct site-specific analyses for the purpose of determining ground motion amplification through these soils. It is still required to evaluate liquefaction occurrence and its effect on a bridge as specified in Article 6.8.

Table 3.4.2.1-1—Site Class Definitions

Site Class	Soil Type and Profile
Α	Hard rock with measured shear wave velocity, $\overline{v}_s > 5000$ ft/sec
В	Rock with 2500 ft/sec $< \overline{v}_s < 5000$ ft/sec
С	Very dense soil and soil rock with 1200 ft/sec $< \overline{v}_s < 2500$ ft/sec, or with either $\overline{N} > 50$ blows/ft or $\overline{s}_u > 2.0$ ksf
D	Stiff soil with 600 ft/sec $< \overline{v}_s < 1200$ ft/sec, or with either 15 blows/ft $< \overline{N} < 50$ blows/ft or 1.0 ksf $< \overline{s}_u < 2.0$ ksf
E	Soil profile with $\overline{v}_s < 600$ ft/sec, or with either $\overline{N} < 15$ blows/ft or $\overline{s}_u < 1.0$ ksf, or any profile with more
	than 10 ft of soft clay defined as soil with $PI > 20$, $w > 40\%$, and $\overline{s}_u < 0.5$ ksf
F	Soils requiring site-specific ground motion response evaluations, such as:
	• Peats or highly organic clays ($H > 10$ ft of peat or highly organic clay, where $H =$ thickness of soil)
	• Very high plasticity clays ($H > 25$ ft with $PI > 75$)
	• Very thick soft/medium stiff clays (H > 120 ft)
Exceptions:	

Where the soil properties are not known in sufficient detail to determine the site class, a site investigation shall be undertaken sufficient to determine the site class. Site Class E or F should not be assumed unless the authority having jurisdiction determines that Site Class E or F could be present at the site or in the event that Site Class E or F is established by geotechnical data.

where:

$$\overline{v}_{e}$$
 = average shear wave velocity for the upper 100 ft of the soil profile as defined in Article 3.4.2.2

- \overline{N} average standard penetration test (SPT) blow count (blows/ft) (ASTM D 1586) for the upper 100 ft of the soil profile as defined in Article 3.4.2.2
- average undrained shear strength in ksf (ASTM D 2166 or D 2850) for the upper 100 ft of the soil profile as defined in Article 3.4.2.2
- plasticity index (ASTM D 4318) PI
- moisture content (ASTM D 2216) w =

3.4.2.2—Definitions of Site Class Parameters

The definitions presented below shall be taken to apply to the upper 100 ft of the site profile. Profiles containing distinctly different soil layers shall be subdivided into those layers designated by a number that ranges from 1 to n at the bottom where there are a total of *n* distinct layers in the upper 100 ft.

The average \overline{v}_{s} for the site profile shall be taken as:

$$\overline{v}_{s} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} d_{i}}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{d_{i}}{v_{si}}}$$
(3.4.2.2-1)

where:

$$\sum_{i=1}^{n} d_i = \text{thickness of upper soil layers} = 100 \text{ ft}$$

C3.4.2.2

If the site profile is particularly nonuniform, or if the average velocity computed in this manner does not appear reasonable, or if the project involves special design issues, it may be desirable to conduct shear wave velocity measurements. In all evaluations of site classification, the shear wave velocity should be viewed as the fundamental soil property, as this was used when conducting the original studies defining the site categories.

Use of Empirical vsi Relations: An alternative to applying Eqs. 3.4.2.2-2, 3.4.2.2-3, and 3.4.2.2-4 to obtain values for \overline{N} , \overline{N}_{ch} , and \overline{s}_{u} is to convert the N values or s_{u} values into estimated shear wave velocities and then to apply Eq. 3.4.2.2-1. Procedures given in Kramer (1996) can be used for these conversions. The empirical equations identified in Kramer (1996) and in other references can involve significant uncertainty at a specific site, and this d_i = thickness of *i*th soil layer (ft)

 $n \equiv$ total number of distinctive soil layers in the upper 100 ft of the site profile below the bridge foundation

$$v_{si}$$
 = shear wave velocity of *i*th soil layer (ft/sec)

$$i = any$$
 one of the layers between 1 and n

 \overline{N} shall be taken as:



where:

 N_i = standard penetration resistance as measured directly in the field, uncorrected blow count, of *i*th soil layer not to exceed 100 ft (blows/ft).

 \bar{N}_{ab} shall be taken as:



where:

m = total number of cohesionless soil layers in the upper 100 ft of the site profile below the bridge foundation

(3.4.2.2-4)

 \overline{s} shall be taken as:



where:

- k = total number of cohesive soil layers in the upper 100 ft of the site profile below the bridge foundation
- s_{ui} = undrained shear strength of *i*th soil layer not to exceed 5 ksf

3.4.2.3—Site Coefficients

Site coefficients for the peak ground acceleration F_{pga} , short-period range F_a , and for the long-period range F_v shall be taken as specified in Tables 3.4.2.3-1 and 3.4.2.3-2. Application of these coefficients to determine elastic seismic response coefficients of ground motion shall be as specified in Article 3.4.1. should be considered during the use of the empirical equations. The preferred approach is to calibrate the empirical procedure using in-situ velocity measurements when the empirical equations are to be used.

Depth of Motion Determination: For short bridges that involve a limited number of spans, the motion at the abutment will generally be the primary mechanism by which energy is transferred from the ground to the bridge superstructure. If the abutment is backed by an earth approach fill, the site classification should be determined at the base of the approach fill. The potential effects of the approach fill overburden pressure on the shear wave velocity of the soil should be accounted for in the determination of site classification,

For long bridges it may be necessary to determine the site classification at an interior pier. If this pier is supported on spread footings, then the motion computed at the ground surface is appropriate. However, if deep foundations (i.e., driven piles or drilled shafts) are used to support the pier, then the location of the motion will depend on the horizontal stiffness of the soil-cap system relative to the horizontal stiffness of the soil-pile system. If the pile cap is the stiffer of the two, then the motion should be defined at the pile cap. If the pile cap provides little horizontal stiffness or if there is no pile cap (i.e., pile extension), then the controlling motion will likely be at some depth below the ground surface. Typically this will be approximately 4 to 7 pile diameters below the pile cap or where a large change in soil stiffness occurs. The determination of this elevation requires considerable judgment and should be discussed by the geotechnical and bridge engineers.

For cases where the controlling motion is more appropriately specified at depth, site-specific ground response analyses can be conducted to establish ground motions at the point of fixity. This approach or alternatives to this approach should be used only with the Owner's approval.

C3.4.2.3

Site Class B (soft rock) is taken to be the reference site category for USGS and IBC ground motion site factors. Site Class B rock is therefore the site condition for which the site factor is 1.0. Site Classes A, C, D, and E have separate sets of site factors for zero-period (F_{pga}), the short-period range (F_{a}), and the long-period range (F_{y}), as indicated in

Tables 3.4.2.3-1 and 3.4.2.3-2. These site factors generally increase as the soil profile becomes softer (in going from Site Class A to E). Except for Site Class A (hard rock), the factors also decrease as the ground motion level increases, due to the strongly nonlinear behavior of soil. For Site Classes C, D, or E, these nonlinear site factors increase the ground motion more in areas having lower rock ground motions than in areas having higher rock ground motions.

Table 3.4.2.3-1—Values of F_{pga} and F_a as a Function of Site Class and Mapped Peak Ground Acceleration or Short-Period Spectral Acceleration Coefficient

	Mapped Peak Ground Acceleration or Spectral Response Acceleration Coefficient at Short Periods					
Site Class	$PGA \le 0.10$ $S_{\rm s} \le 0.25$	$PGA = 0.20$ $S_{\rm s} = 0.50$	$PGA = 0.30$ $S_{\rm s} = 0.75$	$PGA = 0.40$ $S_{\rm s} = 1.00$	$PGA \ge 0.50$ $S_{\rm s} \ge 1.25$	
A	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	
В	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	
С	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.0	
D	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.0	
Е	2.5	1.7	1.2	0.9	0.9	
F	a	а	a	а	а	

Note: Use straight line interpolation for intermediate values of PGA and S_s , where PGA is the peak ground acceleration and S_s is the spectral acceleration coefficient at 0.2 sec obtained from the ground motion maps.

^a Site-specific response geotechnical investigation and dynamic site response analyses should be considered (Article 3.4.3).

Table 3.4.2.3-2—Values of F_v as a Function of Site Class and Mapped 1-sec Period Spectral Acceleration Coefficient

- * . W	Mapped Spectral Response Acceleration Coefficient at 1-sec Periods				
Site Class	$S_1 \le 0.1$	$S_1 = 0.2$	$S_1 = 0.3$	$S_1 = 0.4$	$S_1 \ge 0.5$
А	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
В	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
С	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3
D	2.4	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.5
E	3.5	3.2	2.8	2.4	2.4
F	a	a	a	a	a

Note: Use straight line interpolation for intermediate values of S_1 , where S_1 is the spectral acceleration coefficient at 1.0 sec obtained from the ground motion maps.

^a Site-specific response geotechnical investigation and dynamic site response analyses should be considered (Article 3.4.3).

3.4.3—Response Spectra Based on Site-Specific Procedures

C3.4.3

A site-specific procedure should be used to develop design response spectra of earthquake ground motions when required by Article 3.4 and may be performed for any site subject to the Owner's approval. The site-specific procedure can involve a site-specific hazard analysis, a site-specific ground motion response analysis, or both.

Unless otherwise approved by the Owner, where the response spectrum is developed using a site-specific hazard analysis, a site-specific ground motion response analysis, or both, the spectrum shall not be lower than two-thirds of the response spectrum at the ground surface determined using the general procedure of Article 3.4.1 adjusted by the site coefficients in Article 3.4.2.3 in the region of $0.5T_F$ to $2T_F$ of the spectrum, where T_F is the bridge fundamental period. For other analyses, such as liquefaction assessment and retaining wall design, the free-field acceleration at the ground surface should not be less than two-thirds of A_s determined from the general procedure.

3.4.3.1—Site-Specific Hazard Analysis

If the probabilistic seismic hazard analysis (PSHA) is used, the site-specific analysis shall be conducted in a manner to generate a uniform-hazard acceleration response spectrum considering a seven percent probability of exceedance in 75 yr for spectral values over the entire period range of interest. This analysis shall establish the following:

- The contributing seismic sources,
- An upper-bound earthquake magnitude for each source zone,
- Median attenuation relations for acceleration response spectral values and their associated standard deviations,
- A magnitude-recurrence relation for each source zone, and
- A magnitude fault-rupture length or source area relation for each contributing fault or source area.

When estimating the minimum ground surface response spectrum using two-thirds of the response spectrum from the general procedure in Article 3.4.1 and the site coefficients in Article 3.4.2.3, there are no site coefficients for liquefiable sites or for sites that fall in Site Class F. No consensus currently exists regarding the appropriate site coefficients for these cases. Unless the Owner directs otherwise, the following approach should be used:

- For liquefiable sites, use the site coefficient based on soil conditions without any modifications for liquefaction. This approach is believed to be conservative for higher frequency motions, and the Owner may decide to use a minimum spectrum lower than the two-thirds value. However, when accepting a spectrum lower than two-thirds of the spectrum identified in the above discussions, the uncertainties in the analysis method should be carefully reviewed, particularly for longer periods (i.e., T > 1.0 sec) where increases in the spectral ordinate may occur. If a lower factor than two-thirds is being considered, it is suggested that an independent peer review of the results of the site-specific analyses be performed.
- For Site Class F locations, the recommended approach is to accept the results of a site-specific study subject to the concurrence of the Owner and an independent peer review panel. In previous guidance documents (ATC and MCEER, 2003), the suggestion was made to use a Site Class E site coefficient for Site Class F soils. This approach appears to be overly conservative and is not suggested.

C3.4.3.1

The intent in conducting a site-specific hazard study is to develop ground motions that are more accurate for the local seismic and site conditions than can be determined from national ground motion maps and the procedure of Article 3.4.1. Accordingly, such studies should be comprehensive and incorporate current scientific interpretations at a regional scale. Because there are typically scientifically credible alternatives for models and parameter values used to characterize seismic sources and ground-motion attenuation, it is important to incorporate these uncertainties formally in a site-specific hazard analysis. Examples of these uncertainties include seismic source location, extent, and geometry; maximum earthquake magnitude; earthquake recurrence rate; and ground-motion attenuation relationship.

3.5—SELECTION OF SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY (SDC)

Each bridge shall be assigned to one of four seismic design categories (SDCs), A through D, based on the 1-sec period design spectral acceleration for the design earthquake (S_{D1} , refer to Article 3.4.1) as shown in Table 3.5-1.

If liquefaction-induced lateral spreading or slope failure that may impact the stability of the bridge could occur, the bridge should be designed in accordance with SDC D, regardless of the magnitude of S_{D1} .

C3.5

The seismic hazard level is defined as a function of the magnitude of the ground surface shaking as expressed by $F_{\nu}S_1$. However, other factors may affect the SDC selected. For example, if the soil is liquefiable and lateral spreading or slope failure can occur, SDC D should be selected. For assessment of existing structures, the Designer should also consider using SDC D regardless of the magnitude of A_s , even when significant lateral soil movement is not expected, if the structure is particularly weak with regard to its ability to resist the forces and displacements that could be caused by the liquefaction (see Article C6.8).

The SDC reflects the variation in seismic risk across the country and is used to permit different requirements for methods of analysis, minimum support lengths, column design details, and foundation and abutment design procedures.

Table 3.5-1—Partitions for Seismic Design Categories A, B, C, and D

Value of $S_{D1} = F_v S_1$	SDC
$S_{D1} < 0.15$	А
$0.15 \le S_{D1} < 0.30$	В
$0.30 \le S_{D1} < 0.50$	С
$0.50 \le S_{D1}$	D

The requirements for each of the proposed SCDs shall be taken as shown in Figure 3.5-1 and described below. For both single-span bridges and bridges classified as SDC A, the connections shall be designed for specified forces in Article 4.5 and Article 4.6, respectively, and shall also meet minimum support length requirements of Article 4.12.

Engineers (2000). CSABAC (1999) also provides detailed guidance on modeling the spatial variation of ground motion between bridge piers and the conduct of seismic soil-foundation-structure interaction (SFSI) analyses. Both spatial variations of ground motion and SFSI may significantly affect bridge response. Spatial variations include differences between seismic wave arrival times at bridge piers (wave passage effect), ground motion incoherence due to seismic wave scattering, and differential site response due to different soil profiles at different bridge piers. For long bridges, all forms of spatial variations may be important. For short bridges, limited information appears to indicate that wave passage effects and incoherence are, in general, relatively unimportant in comparison to effects of differential site response (Shinozuka et al., 1999; Martin, 1998). Somerville et al. (1999) provide guidance on the characteristics of pulses of ground motion that occur in time histories in the nearfault region.

- SDC A
 - a. No identification of ERS according to Article 3.3
 - b. No demand analysis
 - c. No implicit capacity check needed
 - d. No capacity design required
 - e. Minimum detailing requirements for support length, superstructure/substructure connection design force, and column transverse steel
 - f. No liquefaction evaluation required
- SDC B
 - g. Identification of ERS according to Article 3.3 should be considered
 - h. Demand analysis
 - i. Implicit capacity check required (displacement, P- Δ , support length)
 - j. Capacity design should be considered for column shear; capacity checks should be considered to avoid weak links in the ERS
 - k. SDC B level of detailing
 - I. Liquefaction check should be considered for certain conditions
- SDC C
 - m. Identification of ERS
 - n. Demand analysis
 - o. Implicit capacity check required
 - (displacement, P- Δ , support length)
 - p. Capacity design required including column shear requirement
 - q. SDC C level of detailing
 - r. Liquefaction evaluation required
- SDC D
 - s. Identification of ERS
 - t. Demand analysis
 - u. Displacement capacity required using pushover analysis (check P- Δ and support length)
 - v. Capacity design required including column shear requirement
 - w. SDC D level of detailing
 - x. Liquefaction evaluation required

rhice 35

EUSGS Design Maps Summary Report

User-Specified Input

Report Title Brandon, Vermont

Wed June 14, 2017 19:18:31 UTC

Building Code Reference Document 2009 AASHTO Guide Specifications for LRFD Seismic Bridge Design

(which utilizes USGS hazard data available in 2002) Site Coordinates 43.79956°N, 73.08917°W

Site Soil Classification Site Class D - "Stiff Soil"



USGS-Provided Output



Although this information is a product of the U.S. Geological Survey, we provide no warranty, expressed or implied, as to the accuracy of the data contained therein. This tool is not a substitute for technical subject-matter knowledge.

EUSGS Design Maps Detailed Report

2009 AASHTO Guide Specifications for LRFD Seismic Bridge Design (43.79956°N, 73.08917°W)

Site Class D - "Stiff Soil"

Article 3.4.1 — Design Spectra Based on General Procedure

Note: Maps in the 2009 AASHTO Specifications are provided by AASHTO for Site Class B. Adjustments for other Site Classes are made, as needed, in Article 3.4.2.3.

From <u>Figure 3.4.1-2</u> ^[1]	PGA = 0.079 g
From <u>Figure 3.4.1-3</u> ^[2]	S _s = 0.173 g
From <u>Figure 3.4.1-4</u> ^[3]	S1 = 0.049 g

Article 3.4.2.1 — Site Class Definitions

The authority having jurisdiction (not the USGS), site-specific geotechnical data, and/or the default has classified the site as Site Class D, based on the site soil properties in accordance with Article 3.4.2.

SITE CLASS	SOIL PROFILE NAME	Soil shear wave velocity, v _s , (ft/s)	Standard penetration resistance, N	Soil undrained shear strength, \overline{s}_{u} , (psf)	
А	Hard rock	$\overline{v}_{s} > 5,000$	N/A	N/A	
В	Rock	$2,500 < \overline{v}_{s} \le 5,000$	N/A	N/A	
С	Very dense soil and soft rock	$1,200 < \overline{v}_{s} \le 2,500$	N > 50	>2,000 psf	
D	Stiff soil profile	$600 \le \overline{v_{s}} < 1,200$	$15 \le \overline{N} \le 50$	1,000 to 2,000 psf	
E	Stiff soil profile	$\overline{v}_{\rm s}$ < 600	$\overline{N} < 15$	<1,000 psf	
E	E — Any profile with more than 10 ft of soil having the characteristics: 1. Plasticity index $PI > 20$, 2. Moisture content $w \ge 40\%$, and 3. Undrained shear strength $\overline{s_u} < 500$ psf				
F	_	 Any profile containing soils having one or more of the following characteristics: 1. Soils vulnerable to potential failure or collapse under seismic loading su as liquefiable soils, quick and highly sensitive clays, collapsible weakly cemented soils. 2. Peats and/or highly organic clays (<i>H</i> > 10 feet of peat and/or highly organic clay where <i>H</i> = thickness of soil) 3. Very high plasticity clays (<i>H</i> > 25 feet with plasticity index <i>PI</i> > 75) 4. Very thick soft/medium stiff clays (<i>H</i> > 120 feet) 			

Table 3.4.2.1–1 Site Class Definitions

For SI: $1ft/s = 0.3048 \text{ m/s} 1lb/ft^2 = 0.0479 \text{ kN/m}^2$

Article 3.4.2.3 — Site Coefficients

Table 3.4.2.3-1 (for F_{pga})—Values of F_{pga} as a Function of Site Class and Mapped Peak Ground Acceleration Coefficient

Site Class	-	Mapped F	Peak Ground Ac	celeration	
	PGA ≤ 0.10	PGA = 0.20	PGA = 0.30	PGA = 0.40	PGA ≥ 0.50
А	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
В	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
С	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.0
D	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.0
E	2.5	1.7	1.2	0.9	0.9
F	See AASHTO Article 3.4.3				

Note: Use straight-line interpolation for intermediate values of PGA

For Site Class = D and PGA = 0.079 g, F_{PGA} = 1.600

Table 3.4.2.3-1 (for F_a)—Values of F_a as a Function of Site Class and Mapped Short-Period Spectral Acceleration Coefficient

Site Class	Spectral Response Acceleration Parameter at Short Periods				
	$S_s \leq 0.25$	$S_{s} = 0.50$	$S_{s} = 0.75$	$S_{s} = 1.00$	S _s ≥ 1.25
А	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
В	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
С	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.0
D	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.0
Е	2.5	1.7	1.2	0.9	0.9
F	See AASHTO Article 3.4.3				

Note: Use straight-line interpolation for intermediate values of $S_{\mbox{\scriptsize s}}$

For Site Class = D and S_s = 0.173 g, F_a = 1.600

Site Class	Mapped Spectral Response Acceleration Coefficient at 1-sec Periods				
	$S_1 \leq 0.10$	$S_1 = 0.20$	$S_1 = 0.30$	$S_1 = 0.40$	$S_1 \ge 0.50$
А	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
В	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
С	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3
D	2.4	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.5
E	3.5	3.2	2.8	2.4	2.4
F	See AASHTO Article 3.4.3				
N	ote: Use straigh	nt-line interpola	ation for interme	ediate values of	⁻ S ₁
	For Site	Class = D and	S ₁ = 0.049 g, F _v	= 2.400	
Equation ((3.4.1-1):		$A_s = F_{PG}$	_A PGA = 1.600	0 x 0.079 = 0.127
Equation (3.4.1-2): $S_{DS} = F_a S_S = 1.600 \times 0.173 = 0.276$					
Equation (3.4.1-3): $S_{D1} = F_v S_1 = 2.400 \times 0.049 = 0.118 g$					

Table 3.4.2.3-2—Values of $F_{\!\scriptscriptstyle V}$ as a Function of Site Class and Mapped 1-sec Period Spectral Acceleration Coefficient



Article 3.5 - Selection of Seismic Design Category (SDC)

Table 3.5-1—Partitions for Seismic Design Categories A, B, C, and D	
VALUE OF S _{D1}	SDC
S _{D1} < 0.15g	А
$0.15g \le S_{D1} < 0.30g$	В
$0.30g \le S_{D1} < 0.50g$	С
0.50g ≤ S _{⊳1}	D

Table 3.5-1—Partitions for Seismic Design Categories A, B, C, and D

For $S_{D1} = 0.118$ g, Seismic Design Category = A

Seismic Design Category \equiv "the design category in accordance with Table 3.5-1" = A

References

- 1. *Figure 3.4.1-2*: https://earthquake.usgs.gov/hazards/designmaps/downloads/pdfs/AASHTO-2009-Figure-3.4.1-2.pdf
- 2. *Figure 3.4.1-3*: https://earthquake.usgs.gov/hazards/designmaps/downloads/pdfs/AASHTO-2009-Figure-3.4.1-3.pdf
- 3. *Figure 3.4.1-4*: https://earthquake.usgs.gov/hazards/designmaps/downloads/pdfs/AASHTO-2009-Figure-3.4.1-4.pdf